# SEL-2100 PROTECTION LOGIC PROCESSOR

## **INSTRUCTION MANUAL**

SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES 2350 NE HOPKINS COURT PULLMAN, WA USA 99163-5603 TEL: (509) 332-1890 FAX: (509) 332-7990



**CAUTION**: The SEL-2100 contains devices sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). When working on the relay with front or top cover removed, work surfaces and personnel must be properly grounded or equipment damage may result.



**CAUTION**: This procedure requires that you handle components sensitive to Electrostatic Discharge (ESD). If your facility is not equipped to work with these components, we recommend that you return the relay to SEL for firmware installation.



CAUTION: Verify proper orientation of any replaced Integrated Circuit(s) (ICs) before reassembling the SEL-2100. Energizing the SEL-2100 with an IC reversed irrecoverably damages the IC. If you mistakenly reenergize the relay with an IC reversed, do not place the SEL-2100 in service using that IC, even if you correct the orientation.



**CAUTION**: Never work on the SEL-2100 with the front or top cover removed, when the SEL-2100 is energized.



**WARNING**: Do not rely upon pins 5 and 9 for safety grounding, because their current-carrying capacity is less than control power short circuit and protection levels.



**CAUTION:** There is danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with Ray-O-Vac<sup>®</sup> no. BR2335 or equivalent recommended by manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.



WARNING: This device is shipped with default passwords. Default passwords should be changed to private passwords at installation. Failure to change each default password to a private password may allow unauthorized access. SEL shall not be responsible for any damage resulting from unauthorized access.



**ATTENTION**: Le SEL-2100 contient des pièces sensibles aux décharges électrostatiques (DES). Quand on travaille sur le relais avec le panneau avant ou du dessus enlevé, les surfaces de travail et le personnel doivent être mis à la terre convenablement pour éviter les dommages à l'équipement.



ATTENTION: Cette procédure requiert que vous manipuliez des composants sensibles aux décharges électrostatiques (DES). Si vous n'êtes pas équipés pour travailler avec ce type de composants, nous vous recommandons de les retourner à SEL pour leur installation.



ATTENTION: Vérifier l'orientation d'un circuit intégré (CI) que vous remplacez avant de l'installer sur le SEL-2100. La mise sous-tension du SEL-2100 avec un CI inversé endommagera de façon irréversible celui-ci. Si vous remettez le relais sous tension par mégarde, ne pas laisser le SEL-2100 en service avec ce CI, même si l'orientation a été corrigée.



**ATTENTION**: Ne jamais travailler sur le SEL-2100 avec le panneau avant ou du dessus enlevé, quand le SEL-2100 est sous-tension.



**AVERTISSEMENT**: Ne pas se fier aux broches 5 et 9 pour une mise à la terre sécuritaire: leur limite de support en courant est inférieure au niveau de court-circuit assuré par la protection.



**ATTENTION:** Il y a un danger d'explosion si la pile électrique n'est pas correctement remplacée. Utiliser exclusivement Ray-O-Vac<sup>®</sup> No. BR2335 ou un équivalent recommandé par le fabricant. Se débarrasser des piles usagées suivant les instructions du fabricant.



AVERTISSEMENT: Cet équipement est expédié avec des mots de passe par défaut. A l'installation, les mots de passe par défaut devront être changés pour des mots de passe confidentiels. Dans le cas contraire, un accès non-autorisé à l'équipement pourrait être possible. SEL décline toute responsabilité pour tout dommage résultant de cet accès non-autorisé.

The software (firmware), schematic drawings, relay commands, and relay messages are copyright protected by the United States Copyright Law and International Treaty provisions. All rights are reserved.

You may not copy, alter, disassemble, or reverse-engineer the software. You may not provide the software to any third party.

 $All\ brand\ or\ product\ names\ appearing\ in\ this\ document\ are\ the\ trademark\ or\ registered\ trademark\ of\ their\ respective\ holders.$ 

Schweitzer Engineering Laboratories, SELOGIC, Connectorized, Job Done, SEL-PROFILE, and SEL are registered trademarks of Schweitzer Engineering Laboratories.

The English language manual is the only approved SEL manual.

Copyright © SEL 1999, 2000, 2001 (All rights reserved) Printed in USA.

This product is covered by U.S. Patent Numbers: 5,793, 750; and U.S. Patent(s) Pending, and Foreign Patent(s) Issued and Pending.

This product is covered by the standard SEL 10-year warranty. For warranty details, visit www.selinc.com or contact your customer service representative.

### MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

The date code at the bottom of each page of this manual reflects the creation or revision date. Date codes are changed only on pages that have been revised and any following pages affected by the revisions (i.e., pagination). If significant revisions are made to a section, the date code on all pages of the section will be changed to reflect the revision date.

Each time revisions are made, both the main table of contents and the affected individual section table of contents are regenerated and the date code is changed to reflect the revision date.

Changes in this manual to date are summarized below (most recent revisions listed at top).

Revision Date	Summary of Revisions		
	The <i>Manual Change Information</i> section has been created to begin a record of revisions to this manual. All changes will be recorded in this Summary of Revisions table.		
20011017	This revision includes the following changes:		
	Added new Appendix J: SEL-5030 ACSELERATOR <sup>TM</sup> .		
20010713	This revision includes the following changes:		
	Appendix A:		
	- Updated Firmware information.		
	Section 4:		
	<ul> <li>Added warning for incorrect password attempts in Access Level Attempt (Password Required).</li> </ul>		
20010529	This revision includes the following changes:		
	<ul> <li>Revised caution and warning information and replaced Standard Product</li> <li>Warranty page with warranty statement on the back of the manual cover page.</li> </ul>		
	Section 3:		
	- Updated Direct Transfer Trip (DTT) name.		
	Section 6:		
	- Updated <i>Optoisolated Inputs</i> subsection to include ac input selection.		
	Section 7:		
	<ul> <li>Added subsection Make Sequential Events Recorder (SER) Settings with Care.</li> </ul>		
	Appendix A:		
	- Updated Firmware information.		
	Appendix E:  - Made changes to A5CO block to include fast message (unsolicited SER messaging).		
	- Added <i>A5CE Fast Operate Configuration Message</i> subsection.		
	- Added <i>SNS Message</i> subsection.		

Revision Date	Summary of Revisions		
	Appendix G:		
	<ul> <li>Updated minimum temperature rating for <i>Terminal Connections</i> in <i>Specifications</i>.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Added optoisolated inputs ratings for ac control signals to <i>Specifications</i>.</li> <li>Updated Type Test information.</li> </ul>		
	Appendix H:		
	- Revised <b>SELOGIC Control Equation Variable Timers</b> range information.		
	- Added ac setting choice to optoisolated input timers on Setting Sheet 10.		
	Added note on Port F baud rate.		
	Appendix I:		
	- Added Appendix I: Unsolicited SER Protocol.		
20010305	Reissued Entire Manual.		
	<ul> <li>Added cautions, warnings, and dangers in English and French to the reverse of the title page.</li> </ul>		
	Section 1:		
	- Updated password information.		
	Section 2:		
	- Updated Figure 2.1 and Figure 2.4.		
	Section 3:		
	- Updated Figure 3.9.		
	Section 4:		
	- Updated cable information in SEL-2100 to SEL-351 or SEL-311C.		
	Updated password information.		
	Section 9:		
	Added battery Caution statement.		
	Appendix E:		
	- Updated information in A5E0 Fast Operate Remote Bit Control.		
	Appendix G:		
	<ul> <li>Added information on Tightening Torque, Terminal Connections, and Power Supply in <i>General Specifications</i>.</li> </ul>		
	- Updated IEC specification numbers.		

Revision Date	Summary of Revisions
20000410	This revision includes the following changes:
	Section 2:  - Added rear-panel drawing (Figure 2.4). Renumbered subsequent figures.
	Section 3:  - Corrected Figure 3.6.
	Appendix C:  - Corrected information in the DNP V3.00 Subset Definitions document.
	Appendix H:  - Corrected cycle information in the SELOGIC Control Equation Variable Timers section (Settings Sheet 1 and 2).
20000120	Reissued Entire Manual.
991221	New Manual Release.

# SEL-2100 INSTRUCTION MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION** 

SECTION 2: INSTALLATION

**SECTION 3: APPLICATIONS EXAMPLES** 

SECTION 4: SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS AND COMMANDS

SECTION 5: SELOGIC® CONTROL EQUATIONS AND THE RELAY WORD

SECTION 6: INPUTS, OUTPUTS, TIMERS, AND OTHER CONTROL LOGIC

SECTION 7: SEQUENTIAL EVENTS RECORDER (SER)

SECTION 8: MIRRORED BITS™ COMMUNICATIONS

SECTION 9: MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

**SECTION 10: APPENDICES** 

Appendix A: Firmware Versions

Appendix B: Firmware Upgrade Instructions

Appendix C: Distributed Network Protocol 3.00

Appendix D: Compressed ASCII Commands

Appendix E: Fast Meter Protocol

Appendix F: SEL Distributed Port Switch Protocol

Appendix G: Specifications

Appendix H: Settings Sheets

Appendix I: Unsolicited SER Protocol

Appendix J: SEL-5030 AcSELERATOR™

COMMAND SUMMARY

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTIO	N 1: INTRODUCTION	1-1
Intr	oduction	1-1
	MIRRORED BITS <sup>™</sup> Communications	1-2
	SELOGIC® Control Equations	
	Other Features	
Init	ial Checkout Procedure	1-3
Cor	ntinued Exploration	1-5
	Serial Port Settings	
	MIRRORED BITS Settings	1-9
	SELOGIC Control Equations Settings	1-10
	Sequential Events Recorder and Remote Bit Operation	1-11
Har	dware Overview	
Fun	octional Overview	1-13
Table 1.1:	TABLES Protocol Settings	1-14
	FIGURES	
Figure 1.1:		
Figure 1.2:	Multiterminal Line Protection	
	Centralized Breaker Control with Fiber-Optic Interface to Circuit Breakers	
Figure 1.4:	e	
Figure 1.5:	SEL-2100 Functional Block Diagram	1-13

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processor retrieves remote system information and device status using MIRRORED BITS<sup>TM</sup> communications, combines that information with local contact inputs using SELOGIC<sup>®</sup> control equations, and issues commands via MIRRORED BITS communications and local outputs. Use the SEL-2100 to implement advanced protection and control schemes like those depicted below.

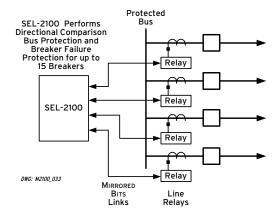


Figure 1.1: Bus and Breaker Failure Protection

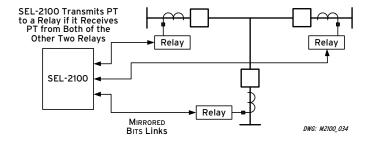


Figure 1.2: Multiterminal Line Protection

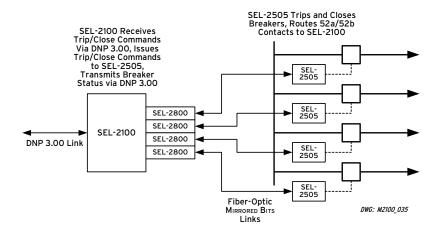


Figure 1.3: Centralized Breaker Control with Fiber-Optic Interface to Circuit Breakers

To implement the solutions mentioned above, the SEL-2100 exchanges information with protective relays and other MIRRORED BITS compatible devices, and makes decisions based on that information.

For example, in Figure 1.1, the SEL-2100 receives the status of directional overcurrent or distance elements from each line relay. The SEL-2100 compares the status of the directional or distance elements to determine if the protected bus is faulted. It then uses MIRRORED BITS to transmit trip commands to each line relay during bus faults.

In Figure 1.2, the SEL-2100 receives permissive trip signals from line relays at all three terminals using MIRRORED BITS. The SEL-2100 transmits a permissive trip signal to a relay if it receives a permissive trip signal from both of the other relays.

The SEL-2100 in Figure 1.3 receives remote trip and close commands via DNP 3.00, and distributes those commands to circuit breakers via SEL-2505 Remote I/O Modules using MIRRORED BITS communications. Each SEL-2505 returns breaker status to the SEL-2100, where it is delivered to the control system via DNP 3.00.

The SEL-2100 is ideal for many other applications. See *Section 3: Application Examples* for more applications ideas, and for more information on the applications depicted in Figure 1.1 and Figure 1.2.

#### **MIRRORED BITS Communications**

In all the applications mentioned, the SEL-2100 communicates with other devices via MIRRORED BITS communications, and processes information using SELOGIC control equations. MIRRORED BITS devices exchange the status of eight logic points with speed, security, and dependability suitable for power system protection, using a simple EIA-232 communications channel. For example, MIRRORED BITS devices typically exchange the status of eight logic points in four milliseconds. If one of the data exchanges is corrupted by noise, signal degradation, or some other problem, the receiving device detects that the data is corrupted with greater than 99.99993% certainty, and discards it. In other words, the receiving device on average detects all but one in more than 16 million disturbances. This exceeds the performance recommended by IEC Standard 834 for teleprotection devices.

MIRRORED BITS uses simple EIA-232 channels. Use almost any communications equipment for MIRRORED BITS communications. MIRRORED BITS is presently in operation on

- Dedicated fiber optics
- Multiplexed fiber optics
- Analog microwave
- Digital microwave
- Multiplexed digital radio
- Spread spectrum radio

as well as many other types of channels.

See **Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications** for more information about MIRRORED BITS communications.

#### **SELOGIC Control Equations**

The logic points exchanged by MIRRORED BITS might represent the status of protective elements, control switches, breaker status, alarm status, or any other piece of information represented as on or off, 1 or 0, yes or no, picked up or dropped out, open or closed, etc. MIRRORED BITS is so flexible because the function of each logic point, or bit, is determined by a SELOGIC control equation. SELOGIC control equations are simple Boolean equations written by the user. For example, the SEL-2100 SELOGIC control equation setting

T4P1 = IN101 + IN102

transmits the logical OR of control inputs IN101 and IN102 as Transmit MIRRORED BIT 4 on Port 1 (T4P1), i.e., T4P1 asserts if either contact input IN101 OR IN102 assert. See **Section 5: SELOGIC Control Equations and the Relay Word** for more information about SELOGIC control equations.

#### **Other Features**

The SEL-2100 also contains a Sequential Events Records with over 32,000 records stored in non-volatile memory. The SER clock synchronizes to an optional external modulated or demodulated IRIG-B time code source. See *Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER)* for more information about the Sequential Events Recorder.

The user configures and controls the SEL-2100 by entering commands using a terminal or terminal emulator. To enter those commands, connect a serial communications cable to the SEL-2100 front serial port, configure the terminal or terminal emulation software, and obtain security access by entering the proper password. The following initial checkout procedure describes these steps in more detail. After the initial checkout procedure, the user is encouraged to explore the commands and settings of the SEL-2100.

#### INITIAL CHECKOUT PROCEDURE

Perform the following steps to verify that the SEL-2100 is operational:

- 1. Apply power to the SEL-2100. (The power and safety ground connections are clearly labeled on the rear panel.)
- 2. Press and hold the LED TEST button and confirm that all LEDs illuminate.
- 3. Connect a terminal (or computer equipped with terminal emulation software) to the front-panel connector Port F of the SEL-2100 using an SEL-C234A cable.

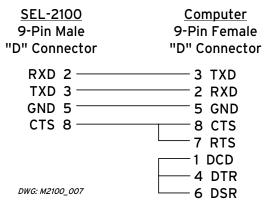


Figure 1.4: SEL-C234A Cable Diagram

4. Set the computer terminal or emulation software to operate at:

Bits Per Second	2400
Data Bits	8
Parity	None
Stop Bits	1
Flow Control	None

- 5. Press **<ENTER>** and verify that a " = " prompt is returned.
- 6. Type **ACC <ENTER>** to enter Access Level 1. The SEL-2100 is shipped with the factory default passwords shown in the table under *PAS Command* in *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands*. Enter the factory-set password at the password prompt. It will automatically be blacked out.

```
=ACC <ENTER>
Password: @@@@@@ <ENTER>

SEL-2100 Date: 12/21/1999 Time: 08:10:47.032

STATION A
Level 1
=>
```

7. Type **STA <ENTER>** and verify that a status report similar to the one below appears on your terminal. Confirm that IRIG-B input and I/O board configurations are as expected. The status and communications statistics are shown for the 16 rear-panel ports and the front-panel port. Refer to the STATUS command explanation in **Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands** for more detailed information.

```
=>STA <FNTFR>
SEL-2100
                                   Date: 12/21/1999 Time: 08:15:10.718
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                              CID=E22B
SELF TESTS
          ROM
                    CR RAM
                              EEPROM
                                         +15V PS
                                                   -15V PS
          0 K
                    0 K
                              0 K
                                         0 K
                                                   0K
0 K
IRIG-B Input: ABSENT
I/O Board: OK
Processing Interval: 4 ms
       Port Type
                        Status
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
2
       SEL-ASCII
                        NΑ
3
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
       SEL-ASCII
                        NΑ
       SEL-ASCII
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
10
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
11
       SEL-ASCII
                        NΑ
       SEL-ASCII
12
                        NA
13
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
14
       SEL-ASCII
15
       SEL-ASCII
                        NA
       SEL-ASCII
16
                        NA
       SEL-ASCII
SEL-2100 Enabled
```

If you wish to test every serial port, repeat steps 6 and 7 on rear Ports 1 through 16.

#### CONTINUED EXPLORATION

Continue to explore several of the more commonly used commands and settings. For more information about these and other commands, see *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands*.

In the next few steps, you will learn how to display and change settings for a serial port, set a serial port for MIRRORED BITS protocol, verify that the MIRRORED BITS ports are properly exchanging data, program a Transmit MIRRORED BIT, use a Receive MIRRORED BIT to trigger an SER entry, and control (set or clear) a Remote Bit.

#### **Serial Port Settings**

The SEL-2100 settings are divided into several sections. Serial port settings configure each of the 17 serial ports. Type **SHOW P F <ENTER>** to display the settings for Port F (the front serial port on the SEL-2100).

```
=>SHOW P F <ENTER>
Port F

PROTO = SEL
SPEED = 2400 PARITY= N
T_OUT = 15 TLINES= 20 AUTO = N
RTSCTS= N FASTOP= N

=>
```

Port F is presently set for SEL protocol at 2400 baud with no parity check. The port connection will disconnect automatically after 15 minutes without activity. When displaying long reports, the SEL-2100 will pause every 20 lines. Automatic messages (status reports, etc.) are not sent to this port. These and other serial port settings are discussed in *Appendix H: Settings Sheets*.

The SHOW command, and all other SEL-2100 commands, may be shortened to the first three letters of the command. In fact, the commands used earlier in the initial checkout procedure, ACC and STA, are the first three letters of the ACCESS and STATUS commands. The SEL-2100 only checks the first three letters of each command. The SHOW command above may be shortened to **SHO P F <ENTER>**.

Attempt to change the settings of Port F by typing **SET P F < ENTER>**.

```
=>SET P F <ENTER>
Invalid Access Level
=>
```

Notice that the SEL-2100 indicates the SET command requires access to a more secure level. The prompt ("=", or "=>", or "=>>") indicates the present security access level (0, 1, or 2, respectively). Notice that the present prompt is "=>" which is the Access Level 1 prompt. At Access Level 1, the user can primarily view settings, reports, etc. The user is not allowed to change settings, control outputs, etc. That is why the relay responded "Invalid Access Level" above.

To gain access to security Access Level 2, use the 2ACCESS command, abbreviated to 2AC. Type **2AC <ENTER>**. The relay responds by prompting for the level 2 password. The factory default level 2 password is shown in the table under *PAS Command* in *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands*.

```
=>2AC <ENTER>
Password: ? @@@@@ <ENTER>

SEL-2100 Date: 01/16/2000 Time: 09:33:27.989

STATION A

Level 2
=>>
```

The following commands change the baud rate of the front serial port on the SEL-2100. Make sure you know how to change the baud rate on your terminal emulation software before continuing. To exit the settings process at any time and abandon any settings changes, type <CTRL> X.

Enter the command **SET P F <ENTER>**. Since the present access level is 2, the SEL-2100 responds by prompting for new Port F settings.

```
=>>SET P F <ENTER>
Port F
Protocol(SEL,LMD) PROTO = SEL ?
```

The first setting choice is the serial port protocol, PROTO. The choices are shown in parenthesis. The present PROTO setting is SEL. The front-panel serial port only allows protocols SEL and LMD. The other serial ports allow other protocols. The SEL protocol allows configuration and control of the SEL-2100. The SEL protocol allows commands such as ACC, 2AC, SET, SHO, etc. See *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands* for more information on the SEL protocol.

Press **<ENTER>** to accept the present setting and move on to the next setting.

```
=>>SET P F <ENTER>
Port F
Protocol(SEL,LMD) PROTO = SEL ? <ENTER>
Baud Rate(300-9600) SPEED = 2400 ?
```

The next setting controls the serial port baud rate. Change the baud rate setting SPEED to 9600. The front serial port supports a maximum baud rate of 9600. The other serial ports allow baud rates of up to 38,400. The new speed setting will not take effect until all serial port settings are entered and the SEL-2100 has saved the new settings.

There are other serial port settings available. See the settings sheets in *Appendix H: Settings Sheets* for all the possible serial port settings. We don't change any of the other settings for Port F at this time. To get to the end of the settings, you could press **<ENTER>** at each setting prompt, until all serial ports settings have been displayed. Alternatively, type **END <ENTER>**, which terminates the settings process.

After the settings process is complete, the SEL-2100 displays the settings which it is about to save, and asks if they should be saved or abandoned. After reviewing the settings for accuracy, answer **Y <ENTER>** to save the settings, or **N <ENTER>** to abandon the settings.

```
=>>SET P F <ENTER>
Port F
Protocol(SEL,LMD)
                                                     PROTO = SEL
                                                                     ? <ENTER>
                                                    SPEED = 2400 ? 9600 <ENTER>
PARITY= N ? END <ENTER>
Baud Rate (300-9600)
Parity (0,E,N)
PROTO = SEL
SPEED = 9600
                 PARITY= N
                                    AUTO = N
T OUT = 15
                 TLINES= 20
RTSCTS= N
                 FASTOP= N
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
Settings saved
```

The SEL-2100 has now changed the baud rate setting on the active port. The terminal or terminal emulation package is still set for the old baud rate, so the terminal or emulator cannot communicate with the SEL-2100. Change the baud rate on the terminal or terminal emulation software to 9600 baud. If you are using HyperTerminal, remember to click the disconnect and then connect button so the new baud rate setting can take effect.

Press **ENTER**> to test the new baud rate settings. The SEL-2100 should respond with the level 2 prompt "=>>". If it does not, ensure the terminal emulation settings are correct, especially the baud rate setting.

Type **SHO P <ENTER>** to display the new serial port settings. Notice that when the port specifier F, or some other port specifier 1 through 16 is not supplied to the SHO P command, the SEL-2100 displays settings for the presently active port, or Port F in this case. The same rule applies to the SET P command.

```
=>>SHO P <ENTER>
Port F

PROTO = SEL
SPEED = 9600 PARITY= N
T_OUT = 15 TLINES= 20 AUTO = N
RTSCTS= N FASTOP= N
```

#### MIRRORED BITS Settings

The next few steps establish a MIRRORED BITS link between Port 1 and Port 2 on the SEL-2100. Normally, a MIRRORED BITS port is established between two different devices (e.g., an SEL-2100 and an SEL-311C Relay). For the purposes of this tutorial, and often when designing and testing actual protection and control schemes, it is convenient to use the SEL-2100 to emulate the remote MIRRORED BITS device.

Set Port 1 to MIRRORED BITS protocol at 38,400 baud with the other settings default using the SET P 1 command. For more information about MIRRORED BITS settings, see *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications*.

```
=>>SET P 1 <ENTER>
Port 1
Protocol(SEL,LMD,DNP,MB,MB8)
                                             PROTO = SEL
                                                             ? MB <ENTER>
MBT9600(Y,N)
                                              MBT = N
                                                             ? <ENTER>
Baud Rate (300-38400)
                                              SPEED = 2400
                                                             ? 38400 <ENTER>
Seconds to Mirrored Bits Rx Bad Pickup(1-10000) RBADPU= 60
                                                             ? END <ENTER>
PROTO = MB
MBT = N
               SPEED = 38400
                               RBADPU= 60
                                               CBADPU= 1000
RXID = 1
               TXID = 2
                               RXDFLT=XXXXXXXXX
R1PU = 1
               R1D0 = 1
                               R2PU = 1
                                               R2D0 = 1
R3PU = 1
                               R4PU = 1
                                               R4D0 = 1
               R3D0 = 1
R5PU = 1
               R5 D0 = 1
                               R6PU = 1
                                               R6D0 = 1
R7PU = 1
               R7D0 = 1
                               R8PU = 1
                                               R8D0 = 1
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
Settings saved
```

Port 1 is now set for MIRRORED BITS protocol, and the green transmit LED for Port 1 on the SEL-2100 front panel should be illuminated, because Port 1 is now transmitting MIRRORED BITS data. Set Port 2 for MIRRORED BITS at 38,400 baud also, but reverse the RXID and TXID settings.

```
=>>SFT P 2 <FNTFR>
Port 2
Protocol (SEL,LMD,DNP,MB,MB8)
                                               PROTO = SEL
                                                                ? MB <ENTER>
                                                                ? <ENTER>
MBT9600(Y,N)
                                               MRT = N
Baud Rate (300-38400)
                                               SPEED = 2400
                                                                ? 38400 <ENTER>
Seconds to Mirrored Bits Rx Bad Pickup(1-10000) RBADPU= 60
                                                                ? <ENTER>
                                               CBADPU= 1000
PPM Mirrored Bits Channel Bad Pickup(1-30000)
                                                                ? <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Receive Identifier(1-4)
                                               RXID = 1
                                                               ? 2 <ENTER>
                                               TXID = 2
                                                               ? 1 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Transmit Identifier(1-4)
Mirrored Bits Receive Default State(string of 1s, 0s or Xs)
      87654321
RXDFLT=XXXXXXXX
    ? END <ENTER>
PROTO = MB
MBT = N
                SPEED = 38400
                                RBADPU= 60
                                                CBADPU= 1000
RXID = 2
                TXID = 1
                                RXDFLT=XXXXXXXXX
R1PU = 1
                R1D0 = 1
                                R2PU = 1
                                                R2D0 = 1
                R3D0 = 1
R3PU = 1
                                R4PU = 1
                                                R4D0 = 1
R5PU = 1
                R5D0 = 1
                                R6PU = 1
                                                R6D0 = 1
                                R8PU = 1
                                                R8D0 = 1
R7PU = 1
                R7D0 = 1
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y <ENTER>
Settings saved
```

Connect Port 1 to Port 2 with SEL cable C273A or C272A or using SEL-2800 fiber-optic modems. The green and red transmit and receive LEDs for both Port 1 and Port 2 should now be illuminated because both ports are transmitting and receiving MIRRORED BITS data continuously. Type **TAR ROK1 <ENTER>** to view the Receive OK bit for Port 1. The Receive OK bit for Port 2 through Port 8 are also displayed.

```
=>>TAR ROK1 <ENTER>

ROK8 ROK7 ROK6 ROK5 ROK4 ROK3 ROK2 ROK1
0 0 0 0 0 1 1

=>>
```

The "1" below ROK1 and ROK2 indicates that those ports are receiving valid MIRRORED BITS data. The TAR command allows the user to view the contents of the Relay Word, a collection of about 500 logic points or bits stored in the SEL-2100. See **Section 5: SELOGIC Control Equations and the Relay Word** for more information about the Relay Word.

#### **SELOGIC Control Equations Settings**

Next, program Transmit MIRRORED BIT 5 on Port 1 to assert when Remote Bit 1 asserts. This gives a convenient way to assert the Transmit MIRRORED BIT by asserting the Remote Bit. Use the SET L T5P1 TERSE command to program the Transmit MIRRORED BIT. The TERSE option tells the SEL-2100 not to display all the settings at the end of the settings process.

```
=>>SET L T5P1 TERSE <ENTER>
SELogic group 1

Mirrored Bits Transmit Equations For Port 1:

T5P1 =0

? RB1 <ENTER>
T6P1 =0

? END <ENTER>
Save Changes(Y/N)? Y <ENTER>

330 Elements and 100 Edges remain available.

Settings saved
=>>
```

SET L tells the SEL-2100 to change settings for the SELOGIC control equations. SET L T5P1 tells the SEL-2100 to start the settings change process with setting T5P1. See *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands* for more information about the SET L command.

#### Sequential Events Recorder and Remote Bit Operation

Transmit MIRRORED BIT 5 on Port 1 (T5P1) now asserts when Remote Bit RB1 asserts. Since Port 1 is exchanging MIRRORED BITS information with Port 2, bits transmitted by Port 1 are received by Port 2, and vice versa. When T5P1 asserts, Receive MIRRORED BIT 5 on Port 2 (R5P2) also asserts. Use the SET R command to set the Sequential Events Recorder to trigger a new entry when T5P1, R5P2, and RB1 change state. See **Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER)** for more information regarding SER trigger settings.

```
=>>SET R <ENTER>
Sequential Events Recorder trigger lists:
24 elements max.(enter NA to null)
SER1 =0
    ? T5P1 R5P2 RB1 <ENTER>
24 elements max.(enter NA to null)
SER2 =0
    ? END <ENTER>
Sequential Events Recorder trigger lists:
SER1 =T5P1 R5P2 RB1
SER2 =0
SER3 =0
SER4 =0
SER5 =0
SER6 =0
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
Settings saved
```

Clear the SER report with the SER C command. If this is the first time the SER has been used on the SEL-2100, skip this step.

```
=>>SER C <ENTER>
Clear the SER
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Clearing Complete
=>>
```

Assert, deassert, then pulse Remote Bit RB1 using the CON command. See **Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER)** for more information about Remote Bits.

```
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: SRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: CRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: PRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>CONTROL RB1: PRB 1 <ENTER>
```

When RB1 asserts, T5P1 asserts. Since Port 1 and Port 2 are exchanging MIRRORED BITS data, when T5P1 asserts, R5P2 asserts. Both T5P1 and R5P2 trigger new SER entries, so we can use the SER report to calculate how long it takes to transmit and receive a MIRRORED BIT. View the SER report with the SER command.

```
SEL-2100
                                 Date: 01/16/2000
                                                     Time: 10:04:43.276
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-X108-V0-Z001001-D19991210
                                           CID=A8B4
      DATE
                  TIME
                                ELEMENT
                                                STATE
  12 01/16/2000 10:02:27.787
                                RB1
                                                Asserted
  11 01/16/2000 10:02:27.787
                                T5P1
                                                Asserted
  10 01/16/2000 10:02:27.795
                                R5P2
                                                Asserted
   9 01/16/2000 10:02:33.239
                                RB1
                                                Deasserted
   8 01/16/2000 10:02:33.239
                                T5P1
                                                Deasserted
   7 01/16/2000 10:02:33.247
                                R5P2
                                                Deasserted
   6 01/16/2000 10:02:36.399
                                RB1
                                                Asserted
   5 01/16/2000 10:02:36.399
                                T5P1
                                                Asserted
   4 01/16/2000
                  10:02:36.403
                                RB1
                                                Deasserted
   3 01/16/2000 10:02:36.403
                                T5P1
                                                Deasserted
   2 01/16/2000 10:02:36.407
                                R5P2
                                                Asserted
   1 01/16/2000 10:02:36.411
                                R5P2
                                                Deasserted
```

The SER report shows that RB1 asserted and deasserted twice. RB1 asserted when you set RB1 with the SRB 1 command above. RB1 deasserted when you cleared RB1 with the CRB 1 command. RB1 asserted, then deasserted, when you pulsed RB1 with the PRB 1 command.

Notice that each time RB1 changed state, T5P1 simultaneously changed state because of the SELOGIC control equation T5P1 = RB1. Eight milliseconds after T5P1 changes state, R5P2 also changes state. In that eight milliseconds, the SEL-2100 constructed a MIRRORED BITS message and transmitted it on Port 1, received a MIRRORED BITS message on Port 2, decoded the message and checked it for errors, and copied the received data to Relay Word Bits R1P2 through R8P2.

#### HARDWARE OVERVIEW

The SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processor has 16 rear-mounted, nine-pin, EIA-232 ports configured for SEL-ASCII, DNP, or MIRRORED BITS communications. An optional input/output module adds up to 16 control inputs and four contact outputs. Connect the SEL-2505 Remote I/O Module to any SEL-2100 MIRRORED BITS port to add eight more contact inputs and outputs.

#### **FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW**

Figure 1.5 shows a functional block diagram of the SEL-2100.

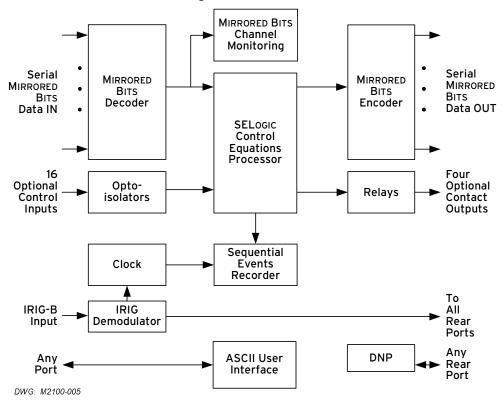


Figure 1.5: SEL-2100 Functional Block Diagram

The SEL-2100 receives and transmits MIRRORED BITS data on up to 15 of the 16 rear-panel EIA-232 ports. MIRRORED BITS communications exchanges eight bits of information between devices at minimal expense and provides speed and security suitable for protection.

The SEL-2100 decodes received MIRRORED BITS data and checks for errors in the received data. The decoded MIRRORED BITS data is passed to the SELOGIC control equations processor, which combines that data with optional optoisolated contact inputs using user-defined Boolean equations. The outputs of the Boolean equations set the value of Transmit MIRRORED BITS and control optional contact outputs.

The MIRRORED BITS encoder creates an information packet from eight Transmit MIRRORED BITS per port, and transmits the encoded data out the MIRRORED BITS ports.

The SEL-2100 monitors each MIRRORED BITS channel. Each time the MIRRORED BITS decoder detects an error the channel monitor generates a new record. The channel monitor summarizes all disturbances in a report, and creates instantaneous and filtered alarm points for short-term and long-term channel problems. Use the channel monitor to detect when a fiber or cable is cut, disconnected, or degraded, or even when a remote device is unreliable.

A Sequential Events Recorder (SER) tracks changes in up to 144 user-selected Relay Word bits inside the SEL-2100. The SER can record every time a breaker or switch opens or closes via contact input or Receive MIRRORED BIT, each time the SEL-2100 issues a trip command via contact output or Transmit MIRRORED BIT, every time a relay is taken out of service, etc.

The SEL-2100 receives an IRIG-B time code which synchronizes time stamps in SER reports. The SEL-2100 also distributes the received time code to any device connected to a rear-panel serial port.

The front-panel EIA-232 serial port allows a local or remote user to change settings, view the SER report or MIRRORED BITS channel monitor report.

Connect the SEL-2100 to your existing SCADA system using DNP 3.00 Level 2. The SEL-2100 supports DNP on any rear-panel serial port. Use DNP to select any of the six settings groups, get change-of-state information via the SER, read any Relay Word bit, or control the 32 remote control bits.

Table 1.1 summarizes the capabilities of each of the 17 EIA-232 ports.

**Table 1.1: Protocol Settings** 

	SEL ASCII	DNP	MIRRORED BITS
Front Port	≤ 9600 baud	No	No
Rear Port 16	Yes	Yes	No
Rear Ports 1–15	Yes	Yes	Yes

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTIO	N 2: INSTALLATION	2-1
Intr	roduction	2-1
	ounting and Connections	
	Mounting	
	Frame Ground Connection	
	Power Connections	
	Alarm Contact Connection	2-3
	IRIG-B Input Connection	
	IRIG-B Output Connection	
	Communication Circuit Connections	
Jun	nper Settings	2-4
	Step 1: Open the SEL-2100	
	Step 2: Set the Circuit Board Jumpers	
	Step 3: Reassemble the SEL-2100	
	TABLES	
Table 2.1	Serial Port Connector Pin Definitions	2-4
	+5 V Power Jumpers for Rear-Panel Serial Ports	
14010 2.2.	To ver sumpers for real runer serial rolls	
	FIGURES	
Figure 2.1:	SEL-2100 Dimensions and Panel-Mount Cutout	2-2
Figure 2.2:	Nine-Pin Connector	2-4
Figure 2.3:	Main Board IRIG Jumpers	2-6
Figure 2.4:	SEL-2100 Rear Panel—with Optional I/O Board	
Figure 2.5:		
Figure 2.6:	SEL-2100 Optional I/O Board Jumper Location	2-9

#### **SECTION 2: INSTALLATION**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Safe and effective installation of the SEL-2100 requires proper mounting, connection, and setup.

#### MOUNTING AND CONNECTIONS

#### Mounting

Mount the SEL-2100 in a dry, indoor location. The SEL-2100 is available as either a 19-inch rack-mount or as a panel-mount unit. The SEL-2100 can be mounted horizontally or vertically, although the front- and rear-panel text is designed to read with the unit mounted horizontally. Figure 2.1 depicts the panel cutout dimensions with the drill plan for the panel-mount option. The panel-mount option includes mounting ears with four #10-32 studs for mounting to the panel. The SEL-2100 rack-mount chassis includes reversible flanges that permit the unit to be flush-mounted or projection-mounted in a 19-inch relay rack.

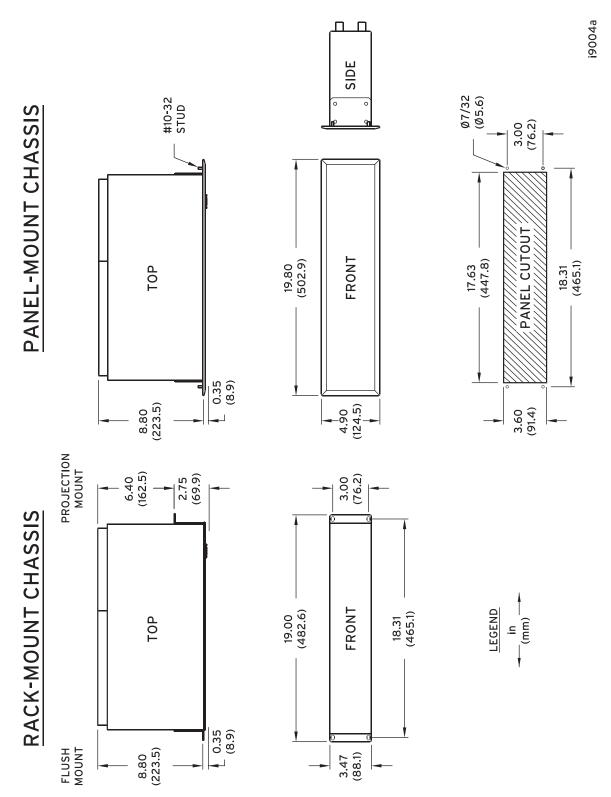


Figure 2.1: SEL-2100 Dimensions and Panel-Mount Cutout

#### Frame Ground Connection

Connect the grounding terminal "Z05" labeled "GND" on the rear panel of the SEL-2100 to a proper station ground. This connection is vital for safety and performance.

#### **Power Connections**

Connect the terminals labeled "PWR" on the rear panel to a power source that matches the power supply characteristics specified on the rear panel of your SEL-2100. Connect the source with the proper polarity as indicated by the "+" label on Terminal Z03 and the "-" label on Terminal Z04. The SEL-2100 consumes about 12 watts and the internal power supply has a wide input voltage range. See *Appendix G: Specifications* for more information.

#### **Alarm Contact Connection**

The SEL-2100 includes an Alarm contact connected to rear-panel terminals Z01 and Z02 labeled "ALARM". At the factory, the Alarm contact is configured to be closed for an alarm condition, and open for normal operation. This is a form B contact, because it is closed when power is removed from the SEL-2100. See *Jumper Settings* later in this section for instructions to change the Alarm contact to a form A contact.

#### **IRIG-B Input Connection**

Connect either a modulated or demodulated IRIG-B time-code signal to the rear-panel BNC connector labeled "MODULATED/DEMODULATED IRIG-B IN". At the factory, the IRIG-B input is configured for a demodulated signal. See *Jumper Settings* later in this section for instructions to configure the SEL-2100 for modulated IRIG-B input.

#### **IRIG-B Output Connection**

When a modulated or demodulated IRIG-B time-code signal is connected to the IRIG input, the SEL-2100 distributes demodulated IRIB-B time-code through Pin 4 of all rear-panel serial ports. Unlike the SEL-2020, the SEL-2100 cannot generate an IRIG signal unless an IRIG signal is connected to the IRIG input.

#### **Communication Circuit Connections**

The SEL-2100 is equipped with sixteen rear-panel serial communications ports, labeled "PORT 1" through "PORT 16", and one front-panel serial communications port, labeled "PORT F". The data connection for each SEL-2100 serial communications port uses EIA-232 standard signal levels in a nine-pin, subminiature "D" connector, or DB-9 (see Figure 2.2 and Table 2.1). The communication circuits are protected internally by surge suppression networks.

Keep the communication cables as short as possible to minimize communication circuit interference, and also to minimize hazardous ground potential differences that can develop during abnormal power system conditions.

Connect EIA-232 cables up to 50 feet (15 meters) long. For longer connections, use the SEL-2800, SEL-2810, or SEL-2815 fiber-optic modems. These modems connect directly to the SEL-2100 and SEL relay communications ports and are powered by the ports.

Table 4.7 lists standard SEL communication cables available for use with the SEL-2100. Please call the SEL factory or local field office with questions about cables and cable connections.



(Female chassis connector, viewed from outside panel.)

Figure 2.2: Nine-Pin Connector

**Table 2.1: Serial Port Connector Pin Definitions** 

Pin	Ports 1–16	Port F
1	+5 Vdc*	N/C
2	RXD	RXD
3	TXD	TXD
4	+IRIG-B	N/C
5,9	GND	GND
6	GND (-IRIG-B)**	N/C
7	RTS	RTS
8	CTS	CTS

<sup>\*</sup> When internal jumper is installed.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Pin 6 is grounded internally to the SEL-2100 and is used as the reference for the +IRIG-B signal on pin 4.



Do not rely upon pins 5 and 9 for safety grounding, because their current-carrying capacity is less than control power short circuit and protection levels.

#### **JUMPER SETTINGS**

Jumpers on the main processor circuit board configure the SEL-2100 for modulated or demodulated IRIG-B input, form A or form B Alarm contact output, and passwords enabled or disabled. Circuit board jumpers also connect +5 V to Pin 1 on all the rear-panel serial ports. Use this connection to power external devices, such as the Pulsar MBT9600 MIRRORED BITS Modem.

Jumpers on the optional I/O circuit board configure the contact outputs as form A or form B.

Verify the circuit board jumpers are set as required before placing the SEL-2100 in service. At the factory, the circuit board jumpers are configured as follows:

- Demodulated IRIG-B time-code input
- Form B Alarm contact output
- +5 V <u>not</u> connected to Pin 1 of the rear-panel serial ports
- Password protection enabled
- Form A optional contact outputs

Follow the instructions below to change circuit board jumpers on the main processor circuit board and on the optional I/O circuit board.

#### Step 1: Open the SEL-2100

1. Deenergize the SEL-2100.



Never work on the SEL-2100 with the front or top cover removed, when the SEL-2100 is energized.

2. Remove the screws attaching the front panel and top cover and remove the front panel and top cover.



The SEL-2100 contains devices sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). When working on the relay with front or top cover removed, work surfaces and personnel must be properly grounded or equipment damage may result.

- 3. If the optional I/O board is installed, disconnect any cables joining the I/O board to the main board.
- 4. Remove the I/O board temporarily by sliding it forward and out.

#### Step 2: Set the Circuit Board Jumpers

#### **Password Jumper**

Install jumper JMP9B on the main processor circuit board to disable password protection for user interface Access Level 1 and Access Level 2. Remove jumper JMP9B to enable password protection for those access levels. See Figure 2.5 for the exact location of JMP9 on the main processor circuit board.

#### **IRIG** Jumpers

Jumpers JMP1, JMP2, and JMP7 configure the main processor circuit board to receive modulated or demodulated IRIG-B time-code input. Set the jumpers as indicated in Figure 2.3 for either modulated or demodulated IRIG-B time-code input. See Figure 2.5 for exact jumper locations on the main processor circuit board.

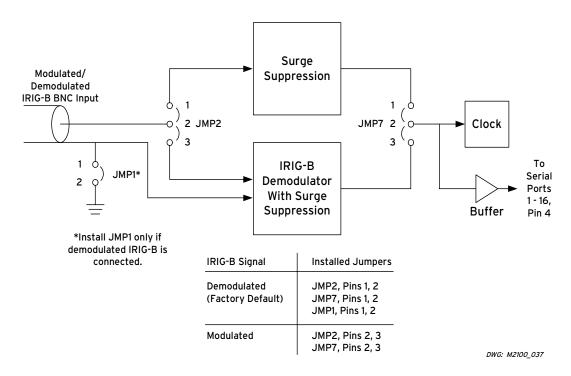


Figure 2.3: Main Board IRIG Jumpers

#### Alarm Contact Jumper

JMP8 on the main processor circuit board selects the form of the Alarm contact. See Figure 2.5 for the exact location of JMP8. JMP8 is soldered into the main processor circuit board. To change the form B Alarm contact to form A, desolder the jumper wire and solder it between the A terminal and the common terminal of JMP8.

#### Serial Port +5 V Power Jumpers

JMP3, JMP4, JMP5, and JMP6 connect +5 V power to Pin 1 on each of the rear-panel serial ports. Use this connection to power external devices such as the Pulsar MBT9600 MIRRORED BITS Modem. See Figure 2.5 for the exact location of these jumpers. See Table 2.2 for jumper assignment. The current drawn from all the serial port power connections must not exceed 0.5 amps, so a maximum of four MBT9600 modems can be attached.

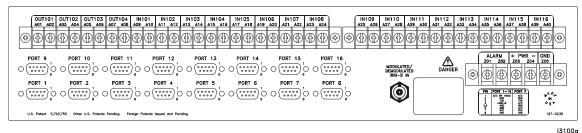


Figure 2.4: SEL-2100 Rear Panel-with Optional I/O Board

Table 2.2: +5 V Power Jumpers for Rear-Panel Serial Ports

Serial Port	+5 V Jumper		
Port 1	JMP6, Position A		
Port 2	JMP6, Position C		
Port 3	JMP5, Position A		
Port 4	JMP5, Position C		
Port 5	JMP4, Position A		
Port 6	JMP4, Position C		
Port 7	JMP3, Position B		
Port 8	JMP3, Position C		
Port 9	JMP6, Position B		
Port 10	JMP6, Position D		
Port 11	JMP5, Position B		
Port 12	JMP5, Position D		
Port 13	JMP4, Position B		
Port 14	JMP4, Position D		
Port 15	JMP3, Position A		
Port 16	JMP3, Position D		

#### **Optional Contact Output Jumpers**

JMP34, JMP35, and JMP36 on the optional I/O circuit board configure each of the four contact outputs as either form A or form B. See Figure 2.6 for the exact location of those jumpers. Those jumpers are soldered into the circuit board. To change any form A contact output to form B, desolder the jumper wire from the circuit board and solder it between the B terminal and the common terminal.

#### Step 3: Reassemble the SEL-2100

After configuring jumpers, reassemble the SEL-2100 as follows:

- 1. If you removed an optional I/O board, replace it.
- 2. Reconnect any cables that were disconnected between the I/O board and the main board.
- 3. Replace the top cover and top-cover screws and tighten them securely.
- 4. Replace the front panel and front-panel screws and tighten them securely.

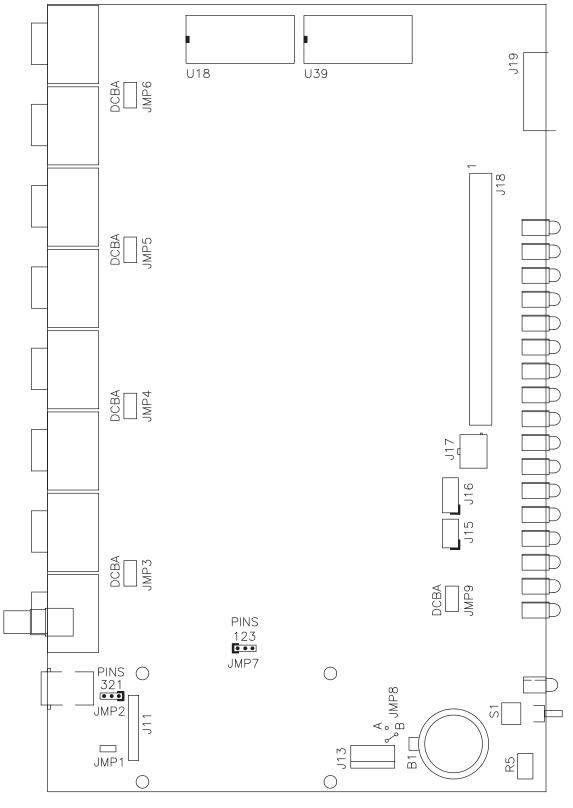


Figure 2.5: SEL-2100 Main Board Jumper Location

DWG: M2100\_036

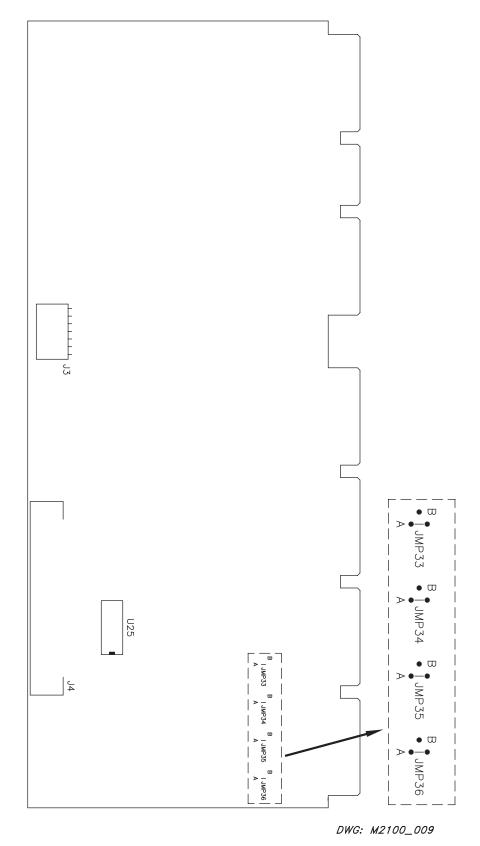


Figure 2.6: SEL-2100 Optional I/O Board Jumper Location

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 3: APPLICATION EXAMPLES	3-1
Multistation Direct Transfer Tripping (DTT)	3-1
SELOGIC® Control Equations and Settings	
Setting the SEL-2100	
Three-Terminal Permissive Overreaching Transfer Tripping (POTT)	
POTT Description	
SELOGIC Control Equations and Settings	
Distribution Bus Protection with Radial Feeders	3-9
Description	
SELOGIC Control Equations and Settings	
Sectionalized Bus Protection with Looped Feeders	
Bus Protection Scheme Description	
SEL-2100 Logic Description	
Relay Settings Description	
Other Features	
MIRRORED BITS <sup>TM</sup> , Relay Word Bits, and SELOGIC Control Equation Assignments	
SEL-2100 Serial Port Connection Examples	
Local or Remote User Interface	
MIRRORED BITS Connections to SEL Relays	
SEL-2505 Remote I/O Module Connection	
Pulsar MBT9600 Modem	
TABLES  Table 3.1: MIRRORED BITS Assignment and Function for Bus Protection Scheme of Figure 3.5  Table 3.2: Relay Word Bits and SELOGIC Control Equations Used for Bus Protection Scheme of	3-13
Figure 3.5	3-14
Table 3.3: SEL Fiber-Optic Modems Compatible with the SEL-2100	
FIGURES	
Figure 3.1: SEL-2100 and SEL-387 Protect Transformer Connected Directly to a Line Tap	
Figure 3.2: SEL-2100 Protects a Three-Terminal Line	
Figure 3.3: SEL-2100 SELOGIC Control Equations for the Example Shown in Figure 3.2	
Figure 3.4: SEL-2100 and SEL-351 Protect a Distribution Bus with Radial Feeders	
Figure 3.5: Protection for Sectionalized Bus and Looped Feeders Using the SEL-2100	
Figure 3.6: Looped Feeder Bus Protection Time Line	
Figure 3.7: SEL-2100 Bus and Breaker Failure Protection Logic for Bus A	
Figure 3.8: Communications Cable for Local User Interface	
Figure 3.9: SEL-2100 to SEL-311 or SEL-351 Cable Connections	3-20
Figure 3.10: SEL-2100 Connected to an SEL-2505	3-21

# **SECTION 3: APPLICATION EXAMPLES**

# MULTISTATION DIRECT TRANSFER TRIPPING (DTT)

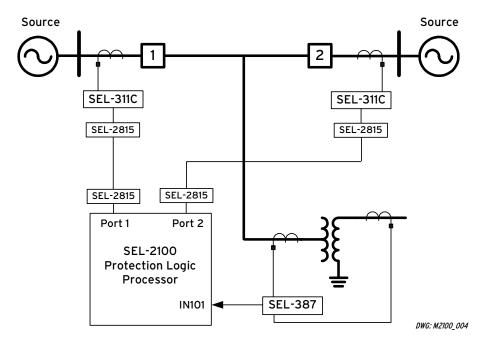


Figure 3.1: SEL-2100 and SEL-387 Protect Transformer Connected Directly to a Line Tap

Figure 3.1 shows a transformer connected directly to the protected line without a high-side breaker. Both circuit breakers 1 and 2 must trip for transformer faults. In this application, the relays at Terminals 1 and 2 connect to an SEL-2100 at the tap location using fiber-optic cables. The SEL-2100 sends trip signals to the SEL-311C Relays at Terminals 1 and 2 when the SEL-387 Relay at Terminal 3 detects a transformer fault.

The SEL-2100 also transfers Permissive-trip (PT) signals between the relays at Terminals 1 and 2 and indicates to Relay 1 when Relay 2 experiences a communications problem, and vice versa.

# **SELOGIC Control Equations and Settings**

# SEL-2100 Settings

When the SEL-387 Relay detects a transformer fault, it asserts contact input IN101 in the SEL-2100. The following SELOGIC control equations in the SEL-2100 send a transfer-trip signal to the relays at Terminals 1 and 2 when the SEL-387 detects a transformer fault.

T1P1 = IN101

T1P2 = IN101

Transfer the PT signal from Relay 2 to Relay 1, and vice versa, by routing the received PT signal through the SEL-2100 using SELOGIC control equations.

```
T2P1 = R2P2T2P2 = R2P1
```

Also send the communications ALARM bit from Relay 1 to Relay 2, and vice versa:

```
T3P1 = !ROK2T3P2 = !ROK1
```

# **SEL-311C Relay Settings**

Include Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 in the Direct Transfer Trip (DTT) SELOGIC control equation in each SEL-311C in Figure 3.1.

```
DTT = ... + RMB1A + ...
```

Assign the received permissive-trip signal to Receive MIRRORED BIT 2, and transmit the permissive trip keying signal on Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1.

```
PT = RMB2A

TMB1A = KEY
```

Use Receive MIRRORED BIT 3 in each SEL-311C Relay to alarm until communications are restored.

# Setting the SEL-2100

Follow these steps to set the SEL-2100 for the application shown in Figure 3.1.

**Step 1.** Set Ports 1 and 2 for MIRRORED BITS communications. Here we will assume that the SEL-311C Relays are both set for 38,400 baud, Relay 1 is set for RXID = 1, TXID = 2, and Relay 2 is set for RXID = 3, TXID = 4. Set the RXID and TXID settings in the SEL-2100 to mirror the settings in the relays.

The communications channels in this example are both dedicated fiber, so set the RBADPU and CBADPU alarm thresholds restrictively at 1 second and 100 parts per million unavailability, respectively.

Set all default receive values (RXDFLT) to 0. This deasserts the received permissive trip signals (and all other Receive MIRRORED BITS) when the associated MIRRORED BITS channel fails.

See *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications* for more information regarding MIRRORED BITS settings.

```
=>>SFT P 1 <FNTFR>
Port 1
Protocol(SEL,LMD,DNP,MB,MB8)
                                                PROTO = SEL
                                                                 ? MB <ENTER>
MBT9600(Y,N)
                                                MBT = N
                                                                  ? <ENTER>
Baud Rate (300-38400)
                                                 SPEED = 2400
                                                                  ? 38400 <ENTER>
                                                RBADPU= 60
                                                                 ? 1 <ENTER>
Seconds to Mirrored Bits Rx Bad Pickup(1-10000)
PPM Mirrored Bits Channel Bad Pickup(1-30000)
                                                CBADPU= 1000
                                                                 ? 100 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Receive Identifier(1-4)
                                                RXID = 1
                                                                 ? 2 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Transmit Identifier(1-4)
                                                TXID = 2
                                                                 ? 1 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Receive Default State(string of 1s, 0s or Xs)
      87654321
RXDFLT=XXXXXXXX
     ? 00000000 <ENTER>
                                                R1PU = 1
Mirrored Bits R1 Pickup Debounce msgs(1-8)
                                                                ? END <ENTER>
PROTO = MB
MBT = N
                SPEED = 38400
                                                 CBADPU= 100
                                 RBADPU= 1
RXID = 2
                                 RXDFLT=00000000
                TXID = 1
                                 R2PU = 1
R4PU = 1
R1PU = 1
                R1D0 = 1
                                                 R2D0 = 1
                R3 D0 = 1
R3PU = 1
                                                 R4D0 = 1
R5PU = 1
                R5D0 = 1
                                 R6PU = 1
                                                 R6D0 = 1
R7PU = 1
                R7D0 = 1
                                 R8PU = 1
                                                 R8D0 = 1
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
Settings saved
=>>SET P 2 <ENTER>
Port 2
Protocol(SEL,LMD,DNP,MB,MB8)
                                                PROTO = SEL
                                                                 ? MB <ENTER>
MBT9600(Y,N)
                                                MBT = N
                                                                 ? <ENTER>
Baud Rate (300-38400)
                                                 SPEED = 2400
                                                                 ? 38400 <ENTER>
Seconds to Mirrored Bits Rx Bad Pickup(1-10000) RBADPU= 60
                                                                 ? 1 <ENTER>
PPM Mirrored Bits Channel Bad Pickup(1-30000)
                                                CBADPU= 1000
                                                                  ? 100 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Receive Identifier(1-4)
                                                RXID = 1
                                                                  ? 4 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Transmit Identifier(1-4)
                                                TXID = 2
                                                                  ? 3 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Receive Default State(string of 1s, 0s or Xs)
       87654321
RXDFLT=XXXXXXXX
     ? 00000000 <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits R1 Pickup Debounce msgs (1-8)
                                                R1PU = 1
                                                                 ? END <ENTER>
PROTO = MB
MBT = N
                SPEED = 38400
                                 RBADPU= 1
                                                 CBADPU= 100
RXID = 4
                TXID = 3
                                 RXDFLT=00000000
R1PU = 1
                R1D0 = 1
                                 R2PU = 1
                                                 R2D0 = 1
R3PU = 1
                R3D0 = 1
                                 R4PU = 1
                                                 R4D0 = 1
R5PU = 1
                R5D0 = 1
                                 R6PU = 1
                                                 R6D0 = 1
R7PU = 1
                R7D0 = 1
                                 R8PU = 1
                                                 R8D0 = 1
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
Settings saved
=>>
```

Step 2. View the ROK1 and ROK2 Relay Word bits in the SEL-2100 to verify the MIRRORED BITS links are operational. A "1" under ROK2 and ROK1 indicates that the MIRRORED BITS links to both relays are operational.

```
=>>TAR ROK1 <ENTER>

ROK8 ROK7 ROK6 ROK5 ROK4 ROK3 ROK2 ROK1
0 0 0 0 0 1 1

=>>
```

If the MIRRORED BITS links are not operational, check port connections and port settings in the both the SEL-2100 and SEL-311C Relays.

See *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands* for more information regarding the TAR command.

Step 3. Configure the Transmit MIRRORED BITS for each port using the SET L command. Notice the TERSE option on the SET L command. It prevents the settings being displayed at the end of the setting process. Also notice that entering ">" during the setting process (at setting T4P1 below) skips to the next settings section.

```
=>>SET L T1P1 TERSE <ENTER>
SELogic group 1
Mirrored Bits Transmit Equations For Port 1:
T1P1 = 0
     ? IN101 <ENTER>
T2P1 =0
     ? R2P2 <ENTER>
T3P1 =0
     ? !ROK2 <ENTER>
T4P1 =0
     ? > <ENTER>
Mirrored Bits Transmit Equations For Port 2:
T1P2 =0
     ? IN101 <ENTER>
T2P2 = 0
     ? R2P1 <ENTER>
T3P2 =0
     ? !ROK1 <ENTER>
T4P2 =0
     ? END <ENTER>
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
330 Elements and 100 Edges remain available.
Settings saved
```

See Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands and Section 5: SELOGIC Control Equations and the Relay Word for more information regarding the SET L command.

Step 4. Setup the Sequential Events Recorder to record activity on the Transmit and Receive MIRRORED BITS used by the scheme, and also to record activity on contact input IN101. In the next step, we will use Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 on each port to measure round trip delay of the MIRRORED BITS link, so add Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 to the SER trigger list also. The order in which the Relay Word bits appear in the SER trigger settings SER1 through SER6 has no effect on SER operation.

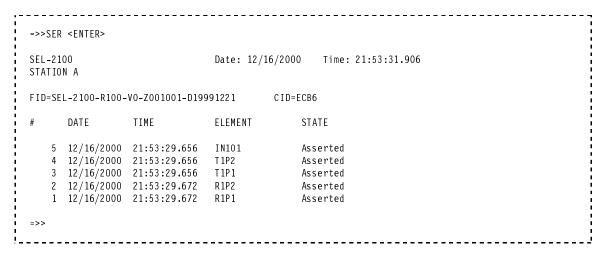
```
=>>SET R <ENTER>
Sequential Events Recorder trigger lists:
24 elements max.(enter NA to null)
     ? IN101 T1P1 T2P1 T3P1 R1P1 <ENTER>
24 elements max.(enter NA to null)
SER2 =0
     ? T1P2 T2P2 T3P2 R1P2 <ENTER>
24 elements max.(enter NA to null)
SER3 =0
    ? END <ENTER>
Sequential Events Recorder trigger lists:
SER1 = IN101 T1P1 T2P1 T3P1 R1P1
SER2 =T1P2 T2P2 T3P2 R1P2
SER3 =0
SER4 =0
SER5 =0
SER6 =0
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y < ENTER>
Settings saved
```

See **Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER)** for more information regarding the SER trigger settings.

Step 5. Verify the scheme logic works as expected and measure the round trip delay of the MIRRORED BITS links using the SER. To measure the round trip delay, set each SEL-311C to reflect its Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 to its Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1 (TMB1A = RMB1A). Then clear the SEL-2100 SER with the SER C command.

```
=>>SER C <ENTER>
Clear the SER
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Clearing Complete
=>>
```

Finally, assert SEL-2100 contact input IN101, and inspect the SEL-2100 to measure the round trip MIRRORED BITS delay.



The SER report indicates that IN101, T1P2, and T1P1 all asserted simultaneously at 21:53:29.656. Receive MIRRORED BITS R1P1 and R1P2 return (assert) 16 ms later, indicating that the round trip MIRRORED BITS delay, including processing in the SEL-311C, is about one cycle for both links.

See Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands and Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER) for more information regarding the SER command.

# THREE-TERMINAL PERMISSIVE OVERREACHING TRANSFER TRIPPING (POTT)

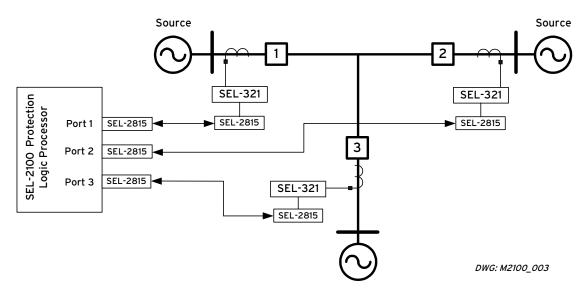


Figure 3.2: SEL-2100 Protects a Three-Terminal Line

# **POTT Description**

Three-terminal lines with power sources on all terminals are difficult to protect. Pilot communication channels are required to achieve fast tripping at all terminals for faults on the protected line. The SEL-321 Relay includes predefined logic for Permissive Overreaching Transfer Tripping (POTT). Refer to SEL Application Guide AG95-29: Applying the SEL-321 Relay to Permissive Overreaching Transfer Trip (POTT) Schemes for more details.

In Figure 3.2, SEL-2815 Fiber-Optic Modems connect the SEL-2100 to three SEL-321 Relays using MIRRORED BITS communications. In a POTT scheme, each relay trips when it receives a permissive-trip signal from both remote terminals, and it sees either a fault in the forward direction, or it senses a weak-infeed fault condition. The SEL-2100 in Figure 3.2 keys permissive trip to a relay if it receives permissive trip from both other relays.

# **SELOGIC Control Equations and Settings**

The following SEL-321 Relay logic settings configure the SEL-321 for POTT using MIRRORED BITS communications. In this example, Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1 (TMB1) is used to transmit permissive-trip (KEY), and Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 (RMB1) is used as the received permissive trip (PT) signal.

TMB1 = KEYRMB1 = PT

Notice in the SEL-321 Relay that Receive MIRRORED BITS are assigned functions by placing the Receive MIRRORED BIT name on the left side of the equal sign in a SELOGIC control equation. The SEL-321 Relay is unique in this regard among SEL relays with SELOGIC control equations. All other SEL relays, and the SEL-2100, use Receive MIRRORED BITS on the right side of an equal sign in SELOGIC control equations.

In this example, the SEL-2100 sends a permissive-trip signal to the relay at Terminal 1 if it receives permissive-trip signals from the relays at Terminal 2 AND Terminal 3.

The SEL-2100 SELOGIC control equation for this is:

```
T1P1 = R1P2 * R1P3
```

This logic setting transmits MIRRORED BIT 1 on Port 1 when MIRRORED BIT 1 is received on Port 2 AND Port 3.

Similar logic is applied to Ports 2 and 3, as shown in Figure 3.3.

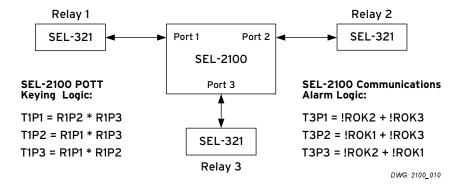


Figure 3.3: SEL-2100 SELOGIC Control Equations for the Example Shown in Figure 3.2

The SEL-2100 coordinates permissive transfer-trip signals between the relays at the three line ends, so all that is required in the SEL-321 Relay is the existing POTT and weak-infeed logic. The SEL-2100 also provides one convenient location to monitor and report on all communications channels.

A new consideration for this application is enhanced communications alarm logic. Because each relay communicates with the SEL-2100 directly, the relay at Terminal 1 can now detect a communications problem between the SEL-2100 and the relays at Terminals 2 or 3. A similar situation exists for the other two relays.

Use the SEL-2100 to send a channel alarm to each relay. For example, the SELOGIC control equation:

$$T3P1 = !ROK2 + !ROK3$$

sends Transmit MIRRORED BIT 3 to the relay at Terminal 1 if either of the other two relays experience a communications problem. Use Receive MIRRORED BIT 3 (RMB3) in each SEL-321 Relay to alarm until communications are restored to all relays.

# DISTRIBUTION BUS PROTECTION WITH RADIAL FEEDERS

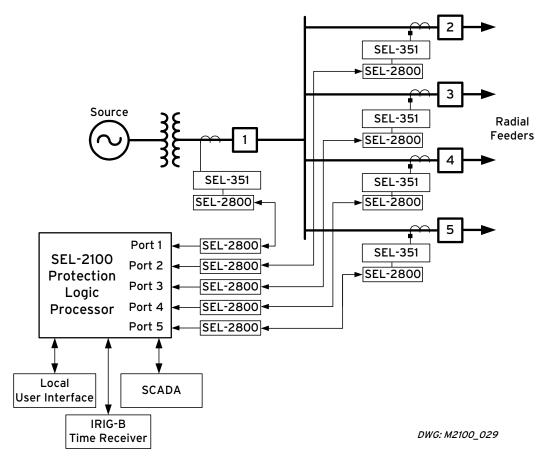


Figure 3.4: SEL-2100 and SEL-351 Protect a Distribution Bus with Radial Feeders

# **Description**

The SEL-2100 setup shown in Figure 3.4 provides bus protection for a radial system. If the transformer low-side relay senses a fault, and no feeder relay senses a fault, the fault must be located on the bus. Unlike conventional schemes, there is no control wiring between the feeder relays and the transformer low-side relay. Replacing wire with fiber increases scheme security and dependability (because the SEL-2100 monitors communications) and reduces the number of possible dc grounds.

# **SELOGIC Control Equations and Settings**

# Feeder Relay Settings

The feeder relays transmit a blocking signal to the SEL-2100 on MIRRORED BIT 1 when they detect a feeder fault.

$$TMB1A = ... + 67N1 + 67Q1 + 67P1 ...$$

where 67N1, 67Q1, and 67P1 may be replaced with other appropriate feeder relay fault detectors.

# SEL-2100 Settings

The SEL-2100 combines all the blocking signals from the feeder relays and transmits one blocking signal (T1P1) to the transformer low-side relay at Terminal 1.

$$T1P1 = R1P2 + R1P3 + R1P4 + R1P5$$

# Transformer Low-Side Relay Settings

The transformer low-side relay at Terminal 1 uses built-in Directional Comparison Blocking (DCB) logic to block tripping when it receives the block signal from the SEL-2100.

$$BT = RMB1A$$

Set the DCB carrier coordination delay timer to allow the feeder relays time to detect a feeder fault and transmit that fault detection through the SEL-2100. With all MIRRORED BITS links operating at 19,200 baud or faster, a carrier coordination timer of 2.5 cycles is sufficient.

# SECTIONALIZED BUS PROTECTION WITH LOOPED FEEDERS

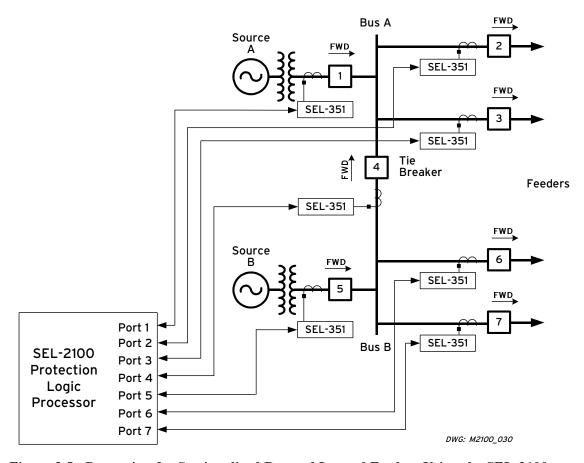


Figure 3.5: Protection for Sectionalized Bus and Looped Feeders Using the SEL-2100

#### **Bus Protection Scheme Description**

Figure 3.5 shows an installation with two local sources, a bus tie breaker, and four feeders that may or may not have remote sources connected.

The SEL-2100 setup shown in Figure 3.5 provides bus protection for each bus section. Each relay includes directional overcurrent elements that detect bus and line faults. This scheme recognizes that remote breakers may be open or a line may be radial, eliminating any directional decision during bus faults for the relay on the associated line.

The directional decisions from all of the relays are combined using SELOGIC control equations in the SEL-2100. When a bus fault occurs, the SEL-2100 issues trip commands via MIRRORED BITS to all relays connected to the faulted bus section.

# SEL-2100 Logic Description

Each relay has both forward- and reverse-sensing directional elements. These elements are not necessarily part of the feeder protection trip logic, but they are sent to the SEL-2100 via MIRRORED BITS communications for bus protection.

The SEL-2100 determines if a trip condition exists for each bus (A or B) and issues the trip signal to the appropriate relays when a bus fault occurs.

For Bus A, if any of the Relays 1, 2, 3, or 4 detect a fault in the direction of Bus A, and none of the Relays 1, 2, 3, or 4 detect a fault in the direction away from Bus A, and this condition lasts for longer than 12 ms, then there must be a fault on Bus A, and the SEL-2100 issues a trip command to Relays 1, 2, 3, and 4 via MIRRORED BITS. The 12 ms timer filters any differences in the individual relay directional element pickup and transmit times to prevent an erroneous trip decision.

The logic for protection of Bus B is similar.

Figure 3.6 shows the bus fault is cleared within three cycles plus the interrupting time of the slowest circuit breaker, assuming each MIRRORED BITS communications link operates at 19,200 baud or faster.

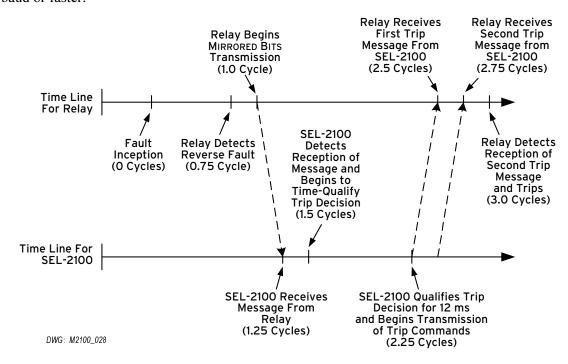


Figure 3.6: Looped Feeder Bus Protection Time Line

#### **Relay Settings Description**

In each relay, the fault detectors with direction toward the bus must be less sensitive than the fault detectors with direction away from the bus. This ensures that any line fault detected by adjacent relays is also detected by the relay on the faulted line. Therefore, each relay uses a high-set fault detector in the direction of the bus, and a medium-set fault detector in the direction away from the bus. Both fault detectors from each relay are transmitted to the SEL-2100 via MIRRORED BITS.

Relay 4 is a special case. It has medium- and high-set fault detectors in both directions. All four directional decisions are transmitted to the SEL-2100 via MIRRORED BITS.

# Other Features

The scheme allows for any relay to be taken out of service with the associated breaker open without disabling bus protection. The scheme automatically disables bus protection if a Loss-of-Potential condition occurs for any relay on the bus. During a Loss-of-Potential condition, or when a relay or communications channel fails without the relay being taken out of service, backup protection is provided by torque controlled time-overcurrent elements in each relay. The SEL-2100 also provides breaker failure protection for all of the breakers shown.

# MIRRORED BITS, Relay Word Bits, and SELOGIC Control Equation Assignments

Table 3.1: MIRRORED BITS Assignment and Function for Bus Protection Scheme of Figure 3.5

SEL-2100 MIRRORED BIT	Functional Description
R1P $n$ , where $n = 1$ to 7, except 4	High-set fault detector in direction of bus received from Relay $n$ .
R2P $n$ , where $n = 1$ to 7, except 4	Medium-set fault detector in direction away from bus received from Relay $n$ .
R1P4	High-set fault detector in direction of Bus A received from Relay 4.
R2P4	High-set fault detector in direction of Bus B received from Relay 4.
R3P $n$ , where $n = 1$ to 7	LOP condition NOT declared by Relay n.
R4P $n$ , where $n = 1$ to 7	Breaker failure initiation from Relay <i>n</i> qualified by local low-set overcurrent element.
R5P4	Medium-set fault detector in direction away from Bus B received from Relay 4.
R6P4	Medium-set fault detector in direction away from Bus A received from Relay 4.
T1P $n$ , where $n = 1$ to 7	Trip signal to each Relay 1 through 7.
T2P $n$ , where $n = 1$ to 7, except 4	Scheme OK for associated bus section sent to Relay <i>n</i> .
T2P4	Scheme OK for Bus A sent to Relay 4.
T3P4	Scheme OK for Bus B sent to Relay 4.

Table 3.2: Relay Word Bits and SELOGIC Control Equations Used for Bus Protection Scheme of Figure 3.5

Relay Word Bit or SELOGIC Control Equation	Functional Description
RB1 through RB7	Pulse Remote Bits 1 through 7 to inform the SEL-2100 that Relays 1 through 7, respectively, have been removed from service or placed back into service.
SET1 through SET7 RST1 through RST7 LT1 through LT7	Latch Bits 1 through 7 store relay status (in service or out of service) in nonvolatile memory.
SV1, SV1T, SV2, and SV2T	SV1T and SV2T assert when any relay in service on Bus A or Bus B, respectively, has detected a fault in the direction away from the bus in the last 10 cycles.
LV1 and LV2	Logic variables 1 and 2 assert when the bus protection scheme is enabled for Bus A and Bus B, respectively.
LV3	LV3 asserts when a breaker failure condition has timed out for any of Relays 1 through 4.
LV4	LV4 asserts when a breaker failure condition has timed out for any of Relays 4 through 7.
SV11 through SV17	SV11T through SV17T assert when a breaker failure condition has timed out for Relays 1 through 7, respectively.
OUT101	Contact output OUT101 closes when bus protection for Bus A is disabled.
OUT102	Contact output OUT102 closes when bus protection for Bus B is disabled.
OUT103	Contact output OUT103 closes when any of the seven relays are taken out of service.

# **SEL-2100 Logic Settings**

All relays on the bus section trip if any relay detects a fault in the direction of the bus, and no relays detect a fault in the direction away from the bus.

This logic needs to be refined to allow for a relay taken out of service, to allow for a relay or communications-channel failure, and to avoid race conditions between forward and reverse directional elements dropping out when a line fault is cleared.

**Note:** A nominal frequency of 60 Hz is assumed for the timer settings.

# Relay Taken Out of Service

The SEL-2100 must be notified when a relay connected to the SEL-2100 is taken out of service so that it removes that relay from the bus protection logic. To accomplish this, seven remote bits in the SEL-2100 indicate when each of the seven relays is taken out of service. See **Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic** for more information about Remote Bits.

After power is removed and restored to the SEL-2100, all remote bits are reset, so a latch bit is used to make the out-of-service indication nonvolatile. For example, remote bit RB1 is used to indicate that Relay 1 is being taken out of service, or is being returned to service. Remote bit RB1 sets and resets Latch Bit LT1, which retains its state even after power is removed and restored to the SEL-2100. The SEL-2100 uses LT1 to determine if Relay 1 is in service (LT1 set) or is out of service (LT1 cleared). The following logic sets and clears Latch Bit LT1.

```
SET1 = /RB1 * !LT1
RST1 = /RB1 * LT1
```

To set Latch Bit 1 and indicate to the SEL-2100 that Relay 1 is in service, pulse remote bit RB1 when LT1 is reset. To clear Latch Bit 1 and indicate to the SEL-2100 that Relay 1 is out of service, pulse remote bit RB1 when LT1 is set.

The other six latch bits and remote bits, LT2–LT7 and RB2–RB7, similarly indicate when Relays 2 through 7 are in service or out of service. Bits LT1 through LT7 are used in the SELOGIC bus protection settings.

#### Scheme OK and Alarm Logic

The SEL-2100 must inform each relay if bus protection is not enabled for the associated bus section. Bus protection is enabled if MIRRORED BITS communications is OK and a Loss-of-Potential condition does not exist for all relays in service. The SEL-2100 uses logic variables LV1 and LV2 to create the scheme OK logic for Bus A and Bus B, respectively. See *Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic* for more information about logic variables.

The scheme OK indication is transmitted to all relays on Transmit MIRRORED BIT 2. The SEL-2100 also transmits scheme OK indication to Relay 4 for Bus B on Transmit MIRRORED BIT 3. The scheme OK bits, LV1 and LV2, also control Alarm contact outputs OUT101 for Bus A, and OUT102 for Bus B. OUT103 closes if any relay is removed from service.

```
LV1 = (ROK1 * R3P1 + !LT1) * (ROK2 * R3P2 + !LT2) * (ROK3 * R3P3 + !LT3) *
(ROK4 * R3P4 + !LT4)

LV2 = (ROK5 * R3P5 + !LT5) * (ROK6 * R3P6 + !LT6) * (ROK7 * R3P7 + !LT7) *
(ROK4 * R3P4 + !LT4)

T2P1 = LV1

T2P2 = LV1

T2P3 = LV1

T2P4 = LV1

T2P5 = LV2

T2P6 = LV2
```

```
T2P7 = LV2

T3P4 = LV2

OUT101 = !LV1

OUT102 = !LV2

OUT103 = !LT1 + !LT2 + !LT3 + !LT4 + !LT5 + !LT6 + !LT7
```

# External Fault Transient Blocking

When an external fault occurs, the feeder relay associated with the faulted line declares a forward fault, and the adjacent relays may detect a fault in the direction of the bus. When the line relay trips the associated circuit breaker, the line fault is cleared, and the line relay and adjacent relay directional elements reset. If the line relay directional element resets faster than the adjacent relay directional elements, an inadvertent bus trip may occur.

To avoid this, the SEL-2100 extends an external (away from bus) fault detection from any relay. The following SELOGIC variable equation combines all of the external fault detections from any relay on Bus A into a single declaration. A one-cycle pickup delay qualifies this condition. The SELOGIC control equation timer dropout then extends the external fault detection for 10 cycles.

```
SV1 = LT1 * R2P1 + LT2 * R2P2 + LT3 * R2P3 + LT4 * R6P4
SV1PU = 15 ms (~1 cycle)
SV1DO = 160 ms (~10 cycles)
```

Recall that LTn is set when Relay n is in service. SV1 asserts if any relay on Bus A is in service and detects a fault in the direction external to Bus A. SV1T asserts one cycle after SV1 asserts, and stays asserted for 10 cycles after SV1 deasserts.

The logic for Bus B is similar:

```
SV2 = LT5 * R2P5 + LT6 * R2P6 + LT7 * R2P7 + LT4 * R5P4

SV2PU = 15 ms (~1 cycle)

SV2DO = 160 ms (~10 cycles)
```

# Breaker Failure Logic

Receive MIRRORED BIT 4 on Port n is the Breaker Failure Initiation (BFI) input from Relay n qualified by a low-set overcurrent element in Relay n. The SEL-2100 qualifies the BFI signal with a nine-cycle timer (assumed breaker failure time), and issues a bus section trip if the BFI timer times out.

```
SV11 = LT1 * R4P1
SV12 = LT2 * R4P2
SV13 = LT3 * R4P3
SV14 = LT4 * R4P4
SV15 = LT5 * R4P5
```

```
SV16 = LT6 * R4P6

SV17 = LT7 * R4P7

SV11PU = SV12PU = SV13PU = SV14PU = SV15PU = SV16PU = SV17PU = 150 ms

(nine cycles)

SV11DO = SV12DO = SV13DO = SV14DO = SV15DO = SV16DO = SV17DO = 0 ms

LV3 = SV11T + SV12T + SV13T + SV14T

LV4 = SV14T + SV15T + SV16T + SV17T
```

# Trip Logic (Breaker Failure and Bus Protection)

To create the trip signals to each relay, first create bus trip conditions SV3T and SV4T for bus sections 1 and 2, respectively.

The bus trip signal SV3T for Bus A asserts if no in-service relay on Bus A detects a fault in the direction away from the bus (SV1T + SV1), AND any in-service relay on Bus A detects a fault in the direction toward the bus, AND the bus protection scheme is OK (LV1), AND those conditions exists for 12 ms. The bus trip logic for Bus B (SV4) is similar.

Next, combine the bus trip conditions SV3T and SV4T with breaker failure trip conditions, LV3 and LV4, and transmit the trip signals to the relays on Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1. The SEL-2100 transmits a trip condition to Relay 4 for bus trips or breaker failure time-outs on either Bus A or Bus B.

```
T1P1 = SV3T + LV3

T1P2 = SV3T + LV3

T1P3 = SV3T + LV3

T1P5 = SV4T + LV4

T1P6 = SV4T + LV4

T1P7 = SV4T + LV4

T1P4 = (SV3T + LV3) + (SV4T + LV4)
```

# SEL-2100 Logic Diagram

Figure 3.7 shows all of the logic used for bus and breaker failure protection for Relays 1, 2, and 3. Logic for the other relays is similar, and also uses many parts of this logic diagram.

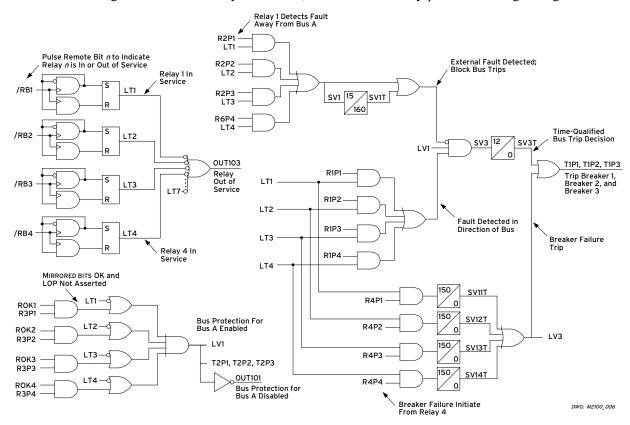


Figure 3.7: SEL-2100 Bus and Breaker Failure Protection Logic for Bus A

#### **Relay Settings**

Directional time-overcurrent elements in the feeder relays pick up for any forward (line) fault, and are blocked for reverse (bus or adjacent line) faults.

Directional overcurrent elements are used as forward- and reverse-fault detectors (and transmitted to the SEL-2100). Loss-of-potential and breaker failure initiate conditions are also sent to the SEL-2100.

The relay trip equation only contains the bus protection trip signal from the SEL-2100 and the time-overcurrent element.

For backup purposes, definite-time directional overcurrent elements torque-control (enable) the time-overcurrent elements for reverse faults. The time-overcurrent elements are enabled after 30 cycles during a high-magnitude reverse fault. These delays allow time for the bus protection to operate, if necessary, or for an adjacent relay to clear its faulted line.

The reverse time-overcurrent elements enable and become nondirectional any time the "scheme OK" signal is not received, or the local loss-of-potential Relay Word bit asserts, allowing standard time-overcurrent element coordination between protective relays as a fall-back measure.

Bus Relays 1 and 5 have similar settings to the feeder relays, except the forward and reverse definitions are swapped, and the time-overcurrent element pickup and time-dial settings are higher.

Bus sectionalizing Relay 4 has similar settings to 1 and 5, except its time-overcurrent elements are normally blocked in both directions (with separate enable logic for each bus), and it transmits two sets of directional fault-detector results to the SEL-2100.

In all relays, qualify receive trip signals by a two-count pickup debounce MIRRORED BIT counter to achieve the security recommended by IEC-834 for direct tripping applications. See **Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications** for more information on MIRRORED BITS security.

# **SEL-2100 SERIAL PORT CONNECTION EXAMPLES**

#### Local or Remote User Interface

Serial Port F on the SEL-2100 is the local ASCII user-interface port. Ports 1 through 16 can also be programmed as remote user-interface ports as well as for MIRRORED BITS and DNP protocols. All ports are factory-set as ASCII user-interface ports in a standard SEL-2100 shipment.

For local communications, connect any serial port on the SEL-2100 configured as an SEL-ASCII port to a computer serial port. Use a terminal emulation program on your personal computer to connect to and control the SEL-2100, and to view settings, status reports, and SER reports. Refer to *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands* for more details.

The default settings for all serial ports are:

Protocol = SEL
Baud Rate = 2400
Data Bits = 8
Parity = N
Stop Bits = 1

To change the port settings, use the SET P command. View and change the settings for any port from any SEL-ASCII port.

Use SEL Cable C234A as shown in Figure 3.8 to connect the SEL-2100 to a computer. If a different cable is used to connect to one of the rear ports on the SEL-2100, be sure to remove the jumper connecting +5 V to Pin 1 of the EIA-232 connector on the SEL-2100. (See *Section 2: Installation.*)

#### Cable C234A:

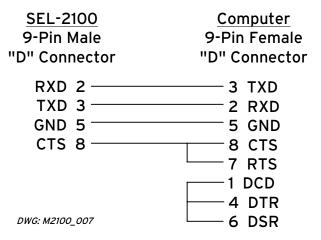


Figure 3.8: Communications Cable for Local User Interface

# MIRRORED BITS Connections to SEL Relays

# SEL-2100 to SEL Relay Cable Connections

To connect an SEL-2100 to an SEL relay with MIRRORED BITS communications in the same equipment rack, use SEL Cable C273A as shown in Figure 3.9, or an equivalent cable. Refer to **Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands** for a complete list of available cables. EIA-232 connections longer than 50 feet are not recommended nor supported by the EIA-232 standard. Use the SEL-2800, SEL-2810, or SEL-2815 Fiber-Optic Modems for longer connections.

#### Cable C273A:

<u>SEL-2100</u> 9-Pin Male	<u>SEL Relay</u> 9-Pin Male
"D" Connector	"D" Connector
RXD 2	3 TXD
TXD 3	2 RXD
IRIG+ 4 ——	4 IRIG+
GND 5	5 GND
IRIG- 6	6 IRIG-
RTS 7	8 CTS
CTS 8 ——	7 RTS
DWG: M2100_008	

Figure 3.9: SEL-2100 to SEL-311 or SEL-351 Cable Connections

# Fiber-Optic Connection Using the SEL-2800, SEL-2810, or SEL-2815 Fiber-Optic Modems

The SEL-2800, SEL-2810, and SEL-2815 Fiber-Optic Modems plug directly onto the DB-9 EIA-232 ports on SEL products. Table 3.3 lists the part numbers of the SEL fiber-optic modems compatible with the SEL-2100.

Table 3.3: SEL Fiber-Optic Modems Compatible with the SEL-2100

Length of Connection	SEL Fiber-Optic Modem
≤ 500 m	SEL-2800M
≤ 500 m	SEL-2810MT (Includes IRIG-B)
≤ 15 km	SEL-2815M (set switch to DCE)

The fiber-optic modems listed in Table 3.3 derive power from the EIA-232 ports of the SEL-2100. There are no settings required to make these modems operate with the SEL-2100.

# SEL-2505 Remote I/O Module Connection

The SEL-2505 Remote I/O module converts contact inputs and contact outputs to/from MIRRORED BITS. The SEL-2505 connects non-MIRRORED BITS devices to SEL products with MIRRORED BITS communications. To connect an SEL-2505 to an SEL-2100, use an SEL-2800M ("V" pin connector) or an SEL-2815M (ST connector), depending on the specific SEL-2505 model. Make sure that the transmit fiber from the SEL-2505 is connected to the receive port on the SEL-2800M.

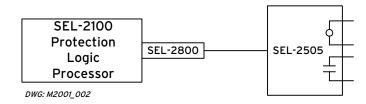


Figure 3.10: SEL-2100 Connected to an SEL-2505

#### SEL-2505 Settings

The SEL-2505 settings for the SEL-2100 to SEL-2505 connection shown in Figure 3.10 are:

- SW 1 and 2–Set the TX address to match the RXID setting on the SEL-2100.
- SW 3 and 4–Set the RX address to match the TXID setting on the SEL-2100.
- SW 5 to 8–Set the data security counter to "ON" if the application can tolerate an additional 4 ms delay.

#### SEL-2100 Settings

The SEL-2100 port settings for the SEL-2100 to SEL-2505 connection shown in Figure 3.10 are as follows:

- PROTO = MB8
- SPEED = 38400
- RXID = (the same setting as the TX address of the SEL-2505)
- TXID = (the same setting as the RX address of the SEL-2505)

The connection is working when the SEL-2505 ROK, TX, and RX LED indicators illuminate, or SEL-2100 Relay Word bit ROKn asserts (where n is the port number connected to the SEL-2505). To verify ROKn is asserted in the SEL-2100, connect a computer to any user-interface serial port, and type **TAR ROKn** <**ENTER**> (n is the port number connected to the SEL-2505). The Relay Word bit containing ROKn will be displayed. A one (1) under ROKn indicates that Port n is exchanging data using MIRRORED BITS communications.

```
=>TAR ROK1 <ENTER>
ROK8 ROK7 ROK6 ROK5 ROK4 ROK3 ROK2 ROK1
O O O O O 1 1
=>
```

#### Pulsar MBT9600 Modem

#### SEL-2100 Settings and Main Board Jumpers

The MBT9600 Modem requires +5 V power from Pin 1 of the EIA-232 serial port. The SEL-2100 supplies this power. See *Section 2: Installation* for more information about the +5 V power jumpers on the serial ports.

Set the SEL-2100 for MB protocol with MBT = Y to use the MBT9600 modem.

# Spread Spectrum Radio Using MIRRORED BITS Communications

Most spread spectrum radios require a data format with 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit (8N1). Set PROTO to MB8 to connect the SEL-2100 to devices that require 8N1.

Usually, setting the baud rate higher than 19,200 baud does not increase performance in this application.

The connection is working when the SEL-2100 Relay Word bit ROKn asserts (where n is the port number connected to the radio). To verify ROKn is asserted, connect a computer to any user-interface serial port and type **TAR ROK**n <**ENTER**> (n is the port number connected to the radio). The Relay Word bit containing ROKn will be displayed. A one (1) under ROKn indicates that Port n is exchanging data using MIRRORED BITS communications.

=>TAR ROK14 <ENTER>

ROK16 ROK15 ROK14 ROK13 ROK12 ROK11 ROK10 ROK9
0 0 1 0 0 0 0
=>

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 4: SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS AND	
COMMANDS	4-1
Introduction	4-1
SEL ASCII Protocol	4-2
Command and Response Format	4-2
Flow Control	4-2
Serial Port Access Levels	4-3
Access Level 0	4-5
Access Level 1	4-5
Access Level 2	4-6
SEL ASCII Commands	4-6
Access Level 0 Commands	4-6
Access Level 1 Commands	4-8
Access Level 2 Commands	4-14
Serial Port Connector and Communications Cables	4-22
Communications Cables	4-22
SEL-2100 Relay Command Summary	4-27
TABLES	
Γable 4.1: Serial Port Protocols	
Table 4.2: Serial Port Command Summary	
Table 4.3: SEL-2100 Remote Control Subcommands	
Table 4.4: Serial Port SET Commands	
Table 4.5: Set Command Editing Keystrokes	
Table 4.6: Pinout for EIA-232 Serial Ports 1–16 and F	
Table 4.7: Communication Cables for Devices Connected to SEL-2100	
Table 4.8: Serial Communications Port Pin/Terminal Function Definitions	4-26
FIGURES	
Figure 4.1: Nine-Pin Connector	4-22

# SECTION 4: SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS AND COMMANDS

#### INTRODUCTION

The SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processor has 17 EIA-232 serial communications ports. Port F is located on the front panel, and Ports 1–16 are located on the rear panel. Table 4.1 shows the capabilities of each port.

**SEL ASCII** and LMD DNP\* MIRRORED BITS Front Port < 9600 baud No No Rear Port 16 Yes Yes No Rear Ports 1–15 Yes Yes Yes

**Table 4.1: Serial Port Protocols** 

The SEL ASCII protocol allows the user to interrogate, control, and set the SEL-2100 using ASCII commands. The SEL ASCII protocol also contains the Fast Meter protocol described in *Appendix E: Fast Meter Protocol*, the compressed ASCII protocol described in *Appendix D: Compressed ASCII Commands*, and the LMD protocol described in *Appendix F: SEL Distributed Port Switch Protocol. Appendix C: Distributed Network Protocol V3.00* describes the DNP protocol. *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications* describes the MIRRORED BITS protocol.

This section of the manual describes the ASCII commands available in the SEL ASCII protocol, and the connections and cables necessary to use the SEL-2100 serial communications ports. The factory default settings for all serial ports are:

Baud Rate = 2400 Data Bits = 8 Parity = N Stop Bits = 1

See the Serial Port Settings Sheets in *Appendix H: Settings Sheets* for more information regarding serial port settings.

<sup>\*</sup> DNP available on one port at a time.

# **SEL ASCII PROTOCOL**

# **Command and Response Format**

1. All commands received by the relay must be of the form:

```
<command><CR> or <command><CRLF>
```

A command transmitted to the relay should consist of the command followed by either a CR (carriage return) or a CRLF (carriage return and line feed). You may truncate commands to the first three characters. For example, **SHOW <ENTER>** would become **SHO <ENTER>**. Upper and lower case characters may be used without distinction, except in passwords.

**Note**: The ENTER key on most keyboards is configured to send the ASCII character 13 (^M) for a carriage return. This manual instructs you to press the ENTER key after commands, which should send the proper ASCII code to the relay.

2. The SEL-2100 transmits all messages in the following format:

```
<STX><MESSAGE LINE 1><CRLF>
<MESSAGE LINE 2><CRLF>

.
.
.
<LAST MESSAGE LINE><CRLF>< ETX>
```

Each message begins with the start-of-transmission character (ASCII 02) and ends with the end-of-transmission character (ASCII 03). Each line of the message ends with a carriage return and line feed.

#### Flow Control

1. The SEL-2100 implements XON/XOFF flow control.

The SEL-2100 transmits XON (ASCII hex 11) and asserts the RTS output (if hardware hand-shaking enabled) when the SEL-2100 input buffer drops below 25 percent full.

The SEL-2100 transmits XOFF (ASCII hex 13) when the buffer is over 75 percent full. If hardware handshaking is enabled, the SEL-2100 deasserts the RTS output when the buffer is approximately 95 percent full. Automatic transmission sources should monitor for the XOFF character so they do not overwrite the buffer. Transmission should terminate at the end of the message in progress when XOFF is received and may resume when the SEL-2100 sends XON.

2. When the SEL-2100 receives XOFF during transmission, it pauses until it receives an XON character. If there is no message in progress when the SEL-2100 receives XOFF, it blocks transmission of any message presented to its buffer. Messages are accepted after the SEL-2100 receives XON.

The CAN character (ASCII hex 18) aborts a pending transmission. This is useful in terminating an unwanted transmission.

Control characters can be sent from most keyboards with the following keystrokes:

XON: <CNTRL> Q (hold down the Control key and press Q)
XOFF: <CNTRL> S (hold down the Control key and press S)
CAN: <CNTRL> X (hold down the Control key and press X)

**Note:** In this manual, commands you type appear in bold/uppercase: **SET**. Computer keys you press appear in bold/uppercase/brackets: **<ENTER>**.

# SERIAL PORT ACCESS LEVELS

Table 4.2 shows all serial port commands. The commands can be executed only from the corresponding access level as shown in Table 4.2. The access levels are:

- Access Level 0. The commands available at Access Level 0 allow access to Access Level 1.
- Access Level 1. The commands available at Access Level 1 primarily allow the user to only look at information (settings, reports, etc.), but don't allow the user to change information.
- Access Level 2. The commands available at Access Level 2 primarily allow the user to change SEL-2100 settings and control the SEL-2100.

The commands are shown in upper-case letters, but they can also be entered with lower-case letters.

All commands available at an access level are also available at lower access levels.

**Table 4.2: Serial Port Command Summary** 

Access Level	Prompt	Command	Description
0	=	ACC	Go to Access Level 1
1	=>	2AC	Go to Access Level 2
1	=>	COM	MIRRORED BITS communications statistics
1	=>	DAT	View/change date
1	=>	DNP	View/change DNP map
1	=>	GRO	View the active setting group
1	=>	IRI	Synchronize to IRIG-B
1	=>	QUI	Quit access level
1	=>	SER	Display/clear sequential events records
1	=>	SHO	Display settings
1	=>	STA	Relay self-test status
1	=>	TAR	Display Relay Word bits
1	=>	TIM	View/change time
2	=>>	CON	Control remote bit
2	=>>	COP	Copy setting group
2	=>>	GRO n	Change active setting group
2	=>>	LOO	Loop back
2	=>>	PAS	View/change passwords
2	=>>	PUL	Pulse output contact or Relay Word bit
2	=>>	SET	Change settings
2	=>>	VER	Display version and configuration information

The relay responds with "Invalid Access Level" if a command is entered from an access level lower than the specified access level for the command. Also, the relay responds:

Invalid Command

for commands not listed above or entered incorrectly.

Many of the command responses display the following header at the beginning:

SEL-2100 Date: 12/21/1999 Time: 17:03:26.484 STATION A

SEL-2100: This is the RID setting (the SEL-2100 is shipped with the default setting

RID = SEL-2100).

STATION A: This is the TID setting (the relay is shipped with the default setting

TID = STATION A).

Date: This is the date the command response was given. Change the date format

(Month/Day/Year or Year/Month/Day) with the GLOBAL DATE F

setting.

Time: This is the time the command response was given.

# Access Level O

The SEL-2100 sends the following prompt when serial port communications are established:

This is referred to as Access Level 0. The only commands available at Access Level 0 are the ACC command and the QUI command (see Table 4.2). Enter the ACC command at the Access Level 0 prompt:

#### =ACC <ENTER>

The ACC command takes the relay to Access Level 1.

#### **Access Level 1**

The relay sends the following prompt when the relay is in Access Level 1:

| | => |

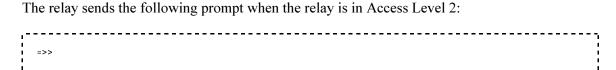
Commands ACC through TIM in Table 4.2 are available from Access Level 1. For example, enter the DAT command at the Access Level 1 prompt to view the date:

#### =>DAT <ENTER>

The 2AC command allows the relay to go to Access Level 2. Enter the 2AC command at the Access Level 1 prompt:

=>2AC <ENTER>

# **Access Level 2**



Commands ACC through VER in Table 4.2 are available from Access Level 2. For example, enter the VER command at the Access Level 2 prompt to display version and configuration data.

=>>VER <ENTER>

# **SEL ASCII COMMANDS**

The serial port command explanations that follow are in the same order as the commands listed in Table 4.2, except the 2AC command.

# **Access Level O Commands**

# ACC and 2AC Commands (Go to Access Level 1 or 2)

The ACC and 2AC commands provide entry to Access Levels 1 and 2. Commands ACC and 2AC are explained together because they operate similarly.

ACC moves from any access level to Access Level 1.

2AC moves from Access Level 1 to Access Level 2.

# Password Requirements and Default Passwords

Passwords are required if the main board password jumper is <u>not</u> in place. Passwords are not required if the main board password jumper is in place. Refer to *Section 2: Installation* for password jumper information. See the PAS Command explanation later in this section for more information on passwords.

# Access Level Attempt (Password Required)

Assume the password jumper is not in place and Access Level = 0.

At the Access Level 0 prompt, enter the ACC command:

#### =ACC <ENTER>

Because the password jumper is not in place, the SEL-2100 asks for the Access Level 1 password to be entered. Factory default passwords are shown under *PAS Command* later in this section.

```
=ACC <ENTER>
Password: ? @@@@@ <ENTER>

SEL-2100 Date: 12/15/2000 Time: 22:22:58.483

STATION A

Level 1
=>
```

The "=>" prompt indicates the SEL-2100 is now in Access Level 1.

If the entered password is incorrect, the SEL-2100 responds with "Invalid Password" and asks for the password again (Password: ?). The relay will ask up to three times. If the requested password is incorrectly entered three times, the relay closes the ALARM contact for one second and remains at the previous access level.

If a user attempts to access any password-protected level and provides three consecutive incorrect passwords, the device sends the following message:

```
Invalid Password
Access Denied
WARNING: ACCESS BY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS STRICTLY PROHIBITED
```

# Access Level Attempt (Password Not Required)

Assume the password is in place and Access Level = 0.

At the Access Level 0 prompt, enter the ACC command:

```
=ACC <ENTER>
```

Because the Password jumper is in place, the SEL-2100 does not ask for a password; it goes directly to Access Level 1:

```
=ACC <ENTER>
SEL-2100 Date: 12/15/2000 Time: 22:24:12.591
STATION A

Level 1
=>
```

The above two examples demonstrate how to go from Access Level 0 to Access Level 1. The procedure to go from Access Level 1 to Access Level 2 is similar, with command 2AC entered at the access level screen prompt.

# **Access Level 1 Commands**

#### **COM Command (Communication Data)**

The COM P n command displays MIRRORED BITS communications channel data for Port n. For more information on how to interpret this data, see **Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications**. To get a summary report, enter the command with the channel parameter (1 through 15).

```
=>>COM P 1 <ENTER>
SEL-2100
                               Date: 12/21/1999 Time: 08:05:59.380
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                        CID=72BF
Summary for Mirrored Bits port 1
For 12/21/1999 07:34:32.862 to 12/21/1999 08:05:59.377
   Total failures
                                        Last error Re-Sync
   2100 Disabled
   Data error
                     2
                                        Longest Failure 7.832 sec.
   Re-Sync
                     1
                     0
                                        Unavailability 0.004656
   Underrun
   Overrun
   Parity error
   Framing error
                    1
                                        Loop-back
   Bad Re-Sync
```

The COM P n L command generates a summary report, followed by a listing of the COM records for Port n. The first record in the report is always "2100 Disabled". This record is simply a placeholder for the beginning time of the report.

```
=>>COM P 1 L <ENTER>
SEL -2100
                                   Date: 12/21/1999
                                                        Time: 08:10:39.754
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                              CID=72BF
Summary for Mirrored Bits port 1
For 12/21/1999 07:34:32.862 to 12/21/1999 08:10:39.751
    Total failures
                        5
                                             Last error Re-Sync
    2100 Disabled
                        1
    Data error
                        2
                                             Longest Failure
                                                                  7.832 sec.
    Re-Sync
                                             Unavailability 0.004054
                        0
    Underrun
    0verrun
    Parity error
                        0
    Framing error
                                             Loop-back
                        1
    Bad Re-Sync
    Failure
                              Recovery
                                                        Duration Cause
    Date
               Time
                                         Time
                              Date
    12/21/1999 08:00:01.903 12/21/1999 08:00:02.315
                                                        0.412 2100 Data error
    12/21/1999 07:59:33.586 12/21/1999 07:59:33.878
                                                           0.292 2100 Re-sync
    12/21/1999 07:58:34.509 12/21/1999 07:58:42.341 12/21/1999 07:58:00.872 12/21/1999 07:58:01.120
                                                           7.832 2100 Data error
                                                           0.248 2100 Framing error
   12/21/1999 07:34:32.862 12/21/1999 07:34:32.862
                                                           0.000 2100 Disabled
```

The extended report contains up to 255 records. To limit the number of COM records displayed in the report to the 10 most recent records, type **COM P** *n* **L 10 <ENTER>**. To select lines 10 through 20 of the COM records for display in the report, type **COM P** *n* **L 10 20 <ENTER>**. To reverse the order of the COM records in the report, supply a range of row numbers, with the larger number first, i.e., **COM P** *n* **L 40 20 <ENTER>**. To display all the COM records that started on a particular day, supply that date as a parameter, i.e., **COM P** *n* **L 2/8/1999 <ENTER>**. To display all the COM records that started between a range of dates, supply both dates as parameters, i.e., **COM P** *n* **L 2/21/98 2/7/1999 <ENTER>**. Reversing the order of the dates will reverse the order of the records in the report. To receive a summary report for a subset of the records, use one of the above methods while omitting the L parameter.

Use the COM P 1 C command to clear the COM records for Port 1.

```
=>>COM P 1 C <ENTER>
Clear the communications buffer for port 1
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Clearing Complete
=>>
```

Omitting the channel specifier in the clear command clears all programmed MIRRORED BITS channel reports.

#### DAT Command (View/Change Date)

Use the DAT command to view or set the date.

```
=>>DAT <ENTER>
12/21/1999
=>>
=>>DAT 12/21/00 <ENTER>
12/21/2000
=>>
```

Separate the month, day, and year parameters with spaces, commas, slashes, colons, or semicolons.

Set the date format (Y/M/D or M/D/Y) with the Global setting DATE\_F. See **SET G-Global Settings** later in this section for more information.

#### DNP Command (Display the DNP maps)

See Appendix C: Distributed Network Protocol V3.00.

## **GRO Command (Display Active Setting Group Number)**

Use the GRO command to display the active settings group number. See the *GRO n Command* in *Access Level 2 Commands* that follows in this section and *Multiple Setting Groups* in *Section* 6: *Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic* for further details on settings groups.

#### IRI Command (Synchronize to IRIG-B Time Code)

The IRI command directs the SEL-2100 to read the demodulated or modulated IRIG-B time code at the BNC connector. The SEL-2100 normally resynchronizes with the IRIG-B input once per minute.

```
=>>IRI <ENTER>
IRIG SYNC IN PROGRESS

SEL-2100 Date: 12/13/2000 Time: 15:36:28.144
STATION A
=>>
```

If no IRIG-B code is present at the BNC input, or if the code cannot be read successfully, the SEL-2100 responds "IRIG-B DATA ERROR."

```
=>>IRI <ENTER>
IRIG SYNC IN PROGRESS

IRIG-B DATA ERROR
=>>
```

If an IRIG-B signal is present, the SEL-2100 synchronizes its internal clock with IRIG-B. It is not necessary to issue the IRI command to synchronize the SEL-2100 clock with IRIG-B. Use the IRI command to determine if the SEL-2100 is properly reading the IRIG-B signal.

#### **QUI Command (Quit Access Level)**

The QUI command returns the SEL-2100 to Access Level 0 and terminates an LMD connection.

```
=>>QUI <ENTER>
SEL-2100 Date: 12/13/2000 Time: 23:00:01.953
STATION A
=
```

The "=" prompt indicates the SEL-2100 is back in Access Level 0.

### **SER Command (Sequential Events Recorder Report)**

Use the SER command to view the Sequential Events Recorder report. For more information on SER reports, see *Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER)*.

#### SHO Command (Show/View Settings)

Use the SHO command to view SEL-2100 group settings, SELOGIC® control equations, global settings, serial port settings, and Sequential Events Recorder (SER) settings.

SHO n	Show settings for Group $n$ (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6); $n$ defaults to the active setting group if not listed.
SHO L n	Show SELOGIC control equation settings for Group $n$ (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6); $n$ defaults to the active setting group if not listed.
SHO G	Show global settings.
SHO P n	Show serial port settings for Port $n$ (116 or F); $n$ defaults to the active port if not listed.
SHO R	Show Sequential Events Recorder (SER) trigger settings.

You may append a setting name to each of the commands to specify the first setting displayed (e.g., SHO 1 SV1PU displays the Group 1 settings starting with SV1PU).

The SHO commands display only the enabled settings. To display all settings, including disabled/hidden settings, append an A to the SHO command (e.g., SHO P 1 A).

#### STA Command (Relay Self-Test Status)

The STA command displays the self-test status report.

```
=>>STA <ENTER>
SEL-2100
                                 Date: 12/21/1999 Time: 08:52:58.065
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                           CID=72BF
SELF TESTS
RAM
          ROM
                   CR RAM
                              EEPROM
                                       +15V_PS
                                                 -15V_PS
                   0 K
                             0 K
                                       0 K
                                                 0K
0 K
          0 K
IRIG-B Input: ABSENT
I/O Board: OK
Processing Interval: 4 ms
Port
      Port Type
                        Status
       Mirrored Bits
                        0 K
       Mirrored Bits
       SEL ASCII
3
                        NΑ
       Mirrored Bits
                        0 K
       SEL ASCII
6
       SEL ASCII
                        NA
       SEL ASCII
                        NA
8
       Mirrored Bits
                        0 K
       SEL ASCII
                        NΑ
       SEL ASCII
10
                        NΑ
11
       SEL ASCII
                        NA
12
       SEL ASCII
                        NA
13
       SEL ASCII
                        NA
       SEL ASCII
15
       SEL ASCII
                        NΑ
       SEL ASCII
16
                        NΑ
       SEL ASCII
SEL-2100 Enabled
```

# Status Report Row and Column Definitions

FID	FID is the firmware identifier string. It identifies the firmware revision.
CID	CID is the firmware checksum identifier.
+15V_PS, -15V_PS	These fields display OK if the power supply is operating properly and FAIL if the power supply has failed.
RAM, ROM, CR_RAM, and EEPROM	These fields display OK if memory is functioning properly, and FAIL if the memory area has failed.

IRIG-B INPUT This field displays PRESENT if the relay is synchronized to an external

IRIG source, otherwise ABSENT is displayed.

I/O BOARD I/O board status is ABSENT, OK, or FAIL.

Port Type This field displays the port protocol setting.

Status The following port types always report N/A status: SEL ASCII, DNP,

and LMD. MIRRORED BITS port status is defined as follows:

(RBADn + CBADn) \* !ROKn = Fail(RBADn + CBADn) \* ROKn = Warn

!RBADn \* !CBADn = OK

See *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications* for more information regarding Relay Word bits RBAD*n*, CBAD*n*, and ROK*n*.

### TAR Command (Display Relay Element Status)

The TAR command displays the status of SEL-2100 Relay Word bits. The Relay Word bits are listed in rows of eight, called Relay Word rows.

A Relay Word bit is either logical 1 (asserted) or logical 0 (deasserted). Relay Word bits are used in SELOGIC control equations.

TAR n k Shows Relay Word row number n (0-67). k is an optional

parameter to specify the number of times (1-32767) to repeat the Relay Word row display. If k is not specified,

the Relay Word row is displayed once.

TAR *name k* Shows Relay Word row containing Relay Word bit *name* 

(e.g., TAR IN109 displays Relay Word Row 5). Valid names are shown in Table 5.3. k is an optional parameter to specify the number of times (1–32767) to repeat the Relay Word row display. If k is not specified, the Relay

Word row is displayed once.

IN101	IN102	IN103	IN104	IN105	IN106	IN107	IN108	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
IN101	IN102	IN103	IN104	IN105	IN106	IN107	IN108	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	

Note that Relay Word row containing the IN105 bit is repeated 10 times. In this example, inputs IN103 and IN106 of the SEL-2100 are asserted.

See **Section 5: SELOGIC Control Equations and the Relay Word** for more information on the Relay Word.

#### TIM Command (View/Change Time)

TIM displays the SEL-2100 time. To set the clock, type **TIM** and the desired setting, then press **ENTER>**. Separate the hours, minutes, and seconds with colons, semicolons, spaces, commas, or slashes. To set the clock to 11:30 p.m., enter:

```
=>TIM 23:30:00 <ENTER>
23:30:00
=>
```

## **Access Level 2 Commands**

#### **CON Command (Control Remote Bit)**

The CON command is a two-step command that controls Relay Word bits RB1 through RB32 (see Rows 0–3 in Table 5.3). At the Access Level 2 prompt, type **CON**, a space, the number of the remote bit you wish to control (1–32), and then **ENTER>**. The SEL-2100 repeats your command followed by a colon. At the colon, type the Control subcommand you wish to perform (see Table 4.3).

**Table 4.3: SEL-2100 Remote Control Subcommands** 

Subcommand	Description
SRB n	Set Remote Bit <i>n</i> ("ON" position)
CRB n	Clear Remote Bit <i>n</i> ("OFF" position)
PRB n	Pulse Remote Bit <i>n</i> for one processing interval ("MOMENTARY" position)

The following example shows the steps necessary to pulse Remote Bit 5 (RB5):

```
=>>CON 5 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB5: PRB 5 <ENTER>
=>>
```

You must enter the same remote bit number in both steps in the command. If the bit numbers do not match, the relay responds "Invalid Command."

See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic for more information on how to use Remote Bits.

#### COP Command (Copy Setting Group)

Copy Group and SELOGIC control equation settings from setting Group m to setting Group n with the COP m n command. There are six setting groups. After entering settings into one setting group with the SET and SET L commands, copy them to the other groups with the COP command. Use the SET and SET L commands to modify the copied settings. The ALARM bit pulses if you copy settings into the active group.

For example, to copy settings from Group 1 to Group 3 issue the following command:

```
=>>COP 1 3 <ENTER>
Copy 1 to 3
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Please wait...
Settings copied
=>>
```

#### GRO *n* Command (Change Active Setting Group)

The GRO *n* command changes the active setting group to setting Group *n*. For example, the GRO 2 command changes to settings Group 2.

```
=>>GRO 2 <ENTER>
Change to Group 2
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Changing
Active Group = 2
=>>
```

If the serial port AUTO setting = Y, the relay sends the group switch report.

```
SEL-2100 Date: 12/15/2000 Time: 23:50:45.639
STATION A

Active Group = 2
=>>
```

If any of the SELOGIC control equations settings SS1 through SS6 are asserted to logical 1, the active setting group cannot be changed with the GRO command. SELOGIC control equations settings SS1 through SS6 have priority over the GRO command in active setting group control.

For example, assume setting Group 1 is the active setting group and the SELOGIC control equation SS1 is asserted to logical 1 (e.g., SS1 = IN101 and optoisolated input IN101 is asserted). An attempt to change to setting Group 2 with the GRO 2 command will not be accepted.

```
==>GRO 2 <ENTER>
Change to Group 2
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Changing
No group change (see manual)
Active Group = 1
==>
```

For more information, see Multiple Setting Groups in Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic.

#### LOO Command (Loop back)

To perform a loop back test, physically loop back the transmit data line to the receive data line somewhere in the MIRRORED BITS communications channel. The SEL-2100 will begin to receive its own data, and will deassert ROK. Issue the LOO (LOO P) command. If the channel is looped back and operating properly, LBOK asserts. When in loop back mode, MIRRORED BITS uses LBOK instead of ROK to perform channel monitoring. This allows you to monitor the channel performance during the loop back test.

While in loop back mode, MIRRORED BITS can either use the received data, or it can set all receive MIRRORED BITS for the looped port to the default receive value. See *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications*, for more information on the LOO P command, and default received values.

The LOO command format is:

LOOPnt

or

LOO P n DATA t

where n is the port number to loop back

t is the number of minutes to allow the loop back test to run (1 to 5000)

DATA allows the received data to be used for testing, such as round trip delay tests

If parameter *t* is not entered, the SEL-2100 allows the loop back condition to run for five minutes.

LOO R n resets loop back mode on Port n. If the parameter n is omitted, loop back is terminated on all ports which are presently looped back.

```
=>> LOO P 2 <ENTER>
Loop back will be enabled on Mirrored Bits Port 2 for the next 5 minutes.
The RMB values will be forced to default values while loop back is enabled
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
=>>
```

```
=>> LOO P 5 DATA 10 <ENTER>
Loop back will be enabled on Mirrored Bits port 5 for the next 10 minutes.
The RMB values will be allowed to change while loop back is enabled.
Are you sure (Y/N) ? N <ENTER>
Canceled.
=>>
```

```
=>> LOO R <ENTER>
loop back is disabled on all channels.
=>>
```

#### PAS Command (View/Change Passwords)

PAS allows you to inspect or change existing passwords. The factory default passwords for Access Levels 1 and 2 are:

Access Level	<b>Factory Default Password</b>
1	OTTER
2.	TAIL

To inspect passwords, type **PAS <ENTER>**:

```
=>>PAS <ENTER>
1:OTTER
2:TAIL
=>>
```



This device is shipped with default passwords. Default passwords should be changed to private passwords at installation. Failure to change each default password to a private password may allow unauthorized access. SEL shall not be responsible for any damage resulting from unauthorized access.

The above listings are the <u>factory default passwords</u> for Access Levels 1 and 2. To change the password for Access Level 1 to Ot3579, enter the following:

```
=>>PAS 1 Ot3579 <ENTER>
Set
=>>
```

Similarly, PAS 2 can be used to change the Level 2 passwords.

Passwords may include up to six characters. Valid characters consist of: "A–Z", "a–z", "0–9", "-", and ".". Upper- and lower-case letters are treated as different characters. Strong passwords consist of six characters, with at least one special character or digit and mixed case sensitivity, but do not form a name, date, acronym, or word. Passwords formed in this manner are less susceptible to password guessing and automated attacks. Examples of valid, distinct strong passwords include:

```
Ot3579 A24.68 Ih2dcs 4u-Iwg .351r.
```

After entering new passwords, type **PAS <ENTER>** to inspect the new passwords. Make sure they are what you intended and record them in a secure location. If the passwords are lost or you wish to operate the relay without password protection, put the main board jumper in place (JMP9 B). Refer to **Section 2: Installation** for password jumper information.

To disable password protection for a specific access level (even if Password jumper is not in place [JMP9 out]), simply set the password to DISABLE. For example PAS 1 DISABLE disables password protection for Level 1.

#### **PUL Command (Pulse Contact Outputs)**

The command PUL OUT101 *n* energizes OUT101 for *n* seconds.

```
=>>PUL OUT101 1 <ENTER>
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
=>>
```

#### SET Command (Change Settings)

The SET command allows the user to change the SEL-2100 settings.

See *Appendix H* for Settings Sheets.

**Table 4.4: Serial Port SET Commands** 

Command	Settings Type	Description	Settings Sheets in Appendix H
SET m	Group Setting	Identifier and Timer settings (m = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic for more information on timer settings.	1
SET L m	Logic	SELOGIC <sup>®</sup> control equations for settings Group $m$ ( $m = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6$ ) See <b>Section 5: SELOGIC Control Equations and the Relay Word</b> for more information on SELOGIC control equation settings.	3–9
SET G	Global	Optoisolated input debounce timers, date format, group change delay. See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic for more information on contact input debounce timer settings.	10
SET R	SER	Sequential Events Recorder triggers See Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER) for more information on the SER.	11
SET P m	Port	Serial port settings for Port $m$ ( $m = 1-16$ , or F)	12–13

To change a specific setting, enter the command:

SET n m s TERSE

where n = L, G, R, or P (parameter n is not entered for group settings).

m = group (1...6) or port (F, 1...16). The SEL-2100 selects the active group or port if m is not specified.

s = the name of the specific setting. If s is not entered, the SEL-2100 starts at the first setting.

TERSE = instructs the SEL-2100 to skip the SHOWSET display after the last setting.

Use this parameter to speed up the SET command. If you wish to review the settings before saving, do not use the TERSE option.

When the SET command is issued, the SEL-2100 presents a list of settings one at a time. Either enter a new setting and press **<ENTER>** to accept, or use the editing keystrokes shown in Table 4.5.

**Table 4.5: Set Command Editing Keystrokes** 

Press Key(s)	Results
<enter></enter>	Retains setting and moves to the next setting.
^ < <b>ENTER</b> >	Returns to previous setting.
< <enter></enter>	Returns to previous section.
> <enter></enter>	Moves to next section.
END <enter></enter>	Exits editing session and moves ahead to the save settings.
<ctrl> X</ctrl>	Aborts editing session without saving changes.

The SEL-2100 checks each entry to ensure that it is within the setting range. If it is not within range, the SEL-2100 generates an "Out of Range" message and prompts for the setting again.

When all the settings are entered, the SEL-2100 displays the new settings and prompts for approval to enable them. Answer **Y <ENTER>** to enable the new settings. If Global, SER, or Port settings are changed (see Table 4.4), or the active group settings are changed, the SEL-2100 is disabled while it saves the new settings. The SEL-2100 is disabled for about 1 second. If Logic settings are changed for the active group, the SEL-2100 can be disabled for up to 15 seconds.

If changes are made to the group settings or Logic settings for a setting group other than the active setting group, the SEL-2100 is not disabled while it saves the new settings.

#### **SET-Group Settings**

Use the SET command to set the Relay ID, Terminal ID, and SELOGIC Variable Timer pickup/dropout settings.

#### SET P-Port Configuration and Communication Settings

Use the SET P command to configure a serial port for LMD, SEL ASCII, DNP, or MIRRORED BITS protocols.

After the SET P *n* command is issued (where *n* is the port number) the SEL-2100 prompts for configuration and communication parameters.

#### SET R-SER Settings

Use the SET R command to define which bits are monitored by the Sequential Events Recorder (SER).

Enter the names of the SEL-2100 Relay Word bits that you wish to monitor for SER tracking. See Table 5.3 for all Relay Word bits.

See Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER) for more information on SER Settings.

#### SET G-Global Settings

Use the SET G command to:

- Set group-change delay.
- Set date format to MDY or YMD.
- Set debounce timers for optional contact inputs IN101 through IN116.

See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic for more information.

### SET L-SELOGIC Control Equations Command

Use the SET L command to set SELOGIC control equations.

See Section 5: SELOGIC Control Equations and the Relay Word for more information.

# VER Command (Display SEL-2100 Configuration)

Use the VER command to verify the SEL-2100 is configured as expected, especially following a firmware upgrade.

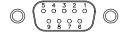
```
=>>VER <ENTER>
Partnumber: 2100XX444H

Appearance: Horizontal Rack mount
Power Supply: 125 V
Data FLASH Size: 1024 KBytes
Extended Features:
    I/O Board with 125 V Contact Inputs
    DNP
    Mirrored Bits

FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221

If above information is unexpected. . . contact SEL for assistance
=>>
```

# **SERIAL PORT CONNECTOR AND COMMUNICATIONS CABLES**



(Female chassis connector, viewed from outside panel.)

Figure 4.1: Nine-Pin Connector

Table 4.6: Pinout for EIA-232 Serial Ports 1-16 and F

Pin	Ports 1–16	Port F
1	N/C or +5 Vdc <sup>1</sup>	N/C
2	RXD	RXD
3	TXD	TXD
4	+IRIG-B	N/C
5, 9	GND	GND
6	-IRIG-B	N/C
7	RTS	RTS
8	CTS	CTS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See EIA-232 Serial Port Jumpers in Section 2: Installation.

# **Communications Cables**

Table 4.7: Communication Cables for Devices Connected to SEL-2100

SEL Cable#	Connect SEL-2100 To:	Remote Connector (on cable)	Port Type	RTS/CTS Supported	IRIG-B Included
C222	25-pin DCE devices: Standard modem	DB-25P	DCE	No	No
C225	9-pin DCE devices: 9-pin modem	DB-9P	DCE	No	No
C227A	25-pin DTE devices: Standard 25-pin computer	DB-25S	DTE	No	No
C234A	9-pin DTE devices: Standard computer	DB-9S	DTE	No	No
C239	9-pin DTE devices with IRIG-B: SEL-321 Series Relays	DB-9P, DB-9P	DTE/ IRIG-B	Yes	Yes
C241	25-pin DCE devices: Black Box COS Port Switch (DCE), Baytech Port Switch	DB-25P	DCE	No	No

SEL Cable #	Connect SEL-2100 To:	Remote Connector (on cable)	Port Type	RTS/CTS Supported	IRIG-B Included
C245A	9-pin DCE devices: RFL-9660 Digital Port Switch	DB-9S	DCE	Yes	No
C247	25-pin DTE devices: Systems Northwest RTU	DB-25P	DTE	No	No
C273A	9-pin DTE devices with IRIG-B: SEL-300 Series Relays except SEL-321	DB-9P	DTE/ IRIG-B	Yes	Yes
C276	9-pin DTE device with IRIG-B: SEL-2100, SEL-2020, and SEL-2030 EIA-232 and IRIG-B	DB-9P, BNC	DTE/ IRIG-B	Yes	Yes

To ensure successful communications using EIA-232 serial communications:

- Keep the length of the communication cables as short as possible to minimize communication circuit interference and also to minimize the magnitude of hazardous ground potential differences that can develop during abnormal power system conditions. EIA-232 communication cable lengths should never exceed 50 feet, and should always be shielded for communication circuit lengths greater than 10 feet.
- Route communication cables well away from power and control circuits. Switching
  spikes and surges in power and control circuits can cause noise in the communications
  circuits if not adequately separated. Fault current on primary conductors can induce
  significant current, in even shielded communications cables.
- Isolate the communications ports with modems or fiber-optic transceivers such as the SEL-2800 when there is any doubt regarding the use of copper cables.

The following cable diagrams show several types of EIA-232 serial communications cables that connect the SEL-2100 to other devices. These and other cables are available from SEL. Contact the factory for more information.

# SEL-2100 to Computer

# Cable C234A:

Computer
9-Pin Female
"D" Connector
3 TXD
2 RXD
5 GND
──────────────────────────────────── 8 CTS
└──7 RTS
┌──1 DCD
──4 DTR
6 DSR

#### SEL-2100 to Modem

#### Cable C222:

SEL-2100	<u>Modem</u>
9-Pin Male	25-Pin Male
"D" Connector	"D" Connector
GND 5 ————	7 GND
TXD 3 ———	2 TXD (IN)
RTS 7 ————	20 DTR (IN)
RXD 2	3 RXD (OUT)
CTS 8 ———	8 CD (OUT)
GND 9 ————	1 GND
DWG: M2100_014	

# SEL-2100 to SEL-PRTU

# **Cable C231:**

<u>SEL-PRTU</u> 9-Pin Male Round Conxall	<u>SEL-2100</u> 9-Pin Male "D" Connector
GND 1	5 GND
TXD 2 ———	2 RXD
RXD 4	3 TXD
CTS 5 ———	7 RTS
+12 7	8 CTS
GND 9 ———	9 GND

DWG: M2100\_016

# SEL-2100 to SEL-2020

# Cable C272A:

SEL-2020	SEL-2100				
9-Pin Male	9-Pin Male				
"D" Connector	"D" Connector				
RXD 2 ———	3 TXD				
TXD 3 ———	2 RXD				
GND 5					
RTS 7 —	7 RTS				
CTS 8	8 CTS				
DWG: M2100_017					

# SEL-2100 to SEL-321

# Cable C239 (Data and IRIG-B):

SEL-2100	SEL-321 Relay
9-Pin Male	9-Pin Male
"D" Connector	"D" Connector
RXD 2	3 TXD
TXD 3 ———	2 RXD
GND 5	5 GND — Rear-Panel
RTS 7 ———	——— 8 CTS
CTS 8 ———	
+IRIG 4	2 +IRIG Demodulated
-IRIG 6 ———	——— 3 -IRIG∫ IRIG-B Port

WG: M2100\_020

# Cable C272A (Data Only):

<u>SEL-2100</u>	SEL-321 Relay			
9-Pin Male	9-Pin Male			
"D" Connector	"D" Connector			
RXD 2 ———	3 TXD			
TXD 3 ———	2 RXD			
GND 5	5 GND			
RTS 7	7 RTS			
CTS 8	7 RTS 8 CTS			
DWG: M2100_018				

#### SEL-2100 to SEL-351 or SEL-311C

#### Cable C273A:

SEL-2100 9-Pin Male	SEL-351 Relay 9-Pin Male
"D" Connector	"D" Connector
RXD 2	3 TXD
TXD 3 ———	2 RXD
IRIG+ 4 ———	4 IRIG+
GND 5	5 GND
IRIG- 6	6 IRIG-
RTS 7 ———	8 CTS
CTS 8 ———	7 RTS
DWG: M2100 019	

Table 4.8 shows the definitions for all signal names used in the previous cable diagrams.

Table 4.8: Serial Communications Port Pin/Terminal Function Definitions

Pin Function	Definition			
N/C	No Connection			
+5 Vdc (0.5 A limit)	5 Vdc Power Connection			
RXD, RX	Receive Data			
TXD, TX	Transmit Data			
IRIG-B	IRIG-B Time-Code Input			
GND	Ground			
SHIELD	Shielded Ground			
RTS	Request To Send			
CTS	Clear To Send			
DCD	Data Carrier Detect			
DTR	Data Terminal Ready			
DSR	Data Set Ready			

For long-distance communications up to 15 km and for electrical isolation of communications ports, use the SEL-2800 family of Fiber-Optic Transceivers. Contact SEL for more details on these devices.

#### **SEL-2100 COMMAND SUMMARY**

Access Level O

**Command** The only thing that can be done at Access level 0 is to go to Access Level 1. The screen prompt is: =

ACC Enter Access Level 1. If the main board password jumper is not in place, the relay prompts for the entry of

the Access Level 1 password in order to enter Access Level 1.

Access

Level 1 The Access Level 1 commands primarily allow the user to look at information (e.g., settings, reports). The

<u>Commands</u> screen prompt is: =>

2AC Enter Access Level 2. If the main board password jumper is not in place, the relay prompts for the entry of

the Access Level 2 password in order to enter Access Level 2.

COM P n L Show a long format communications summary report for all events on MIRRORED BITS<sup>TM</sup> channel n.

COM P n Show a communications summary for MIRRORED BITS channel n.

COM P  $n \ k \ l$  Show a communications summary report for events k through l on MIRRORED BITS channel n.

COM P n dl Show a communications summary report for events occurring on date dl on MIRRORED BITS channel n.

COM P n dl d2 Show a communications summary report for events occurring between dates dl and d2 on MIRRORED BITS

channel n. Entry of dates is dependent on the Date Format setting DATE F (= MDY or YMD).

COM P n C Clear the communications summary report for Port n.

DAT Show date.

DAT m/d/y Enter date in this manner if Date Format setting DATE\_F = MDY.

DAT y/m/d Enter date in this manner if Date Format setting DATE F = YMD.

GRO Display active group number.

IRI Force synchronization attempt of internal relay clock to IRIG-B time-code input.

QUI Quit. Returns to Access Level 0 and terminates SEL Distributed Port Switch Protocol (LMD) protocol

connection.

SER *n* Show the latest *n* rows in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report. SER *m n* Show rows *m* through n in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report. SER *d1* Show rows in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report from date *d1*.

SER d1 d2 Show rows in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report from date d1 to d2. Entry of dates is

dependent on the Date Format setting DATE F (= MDY or YMD).

SHO n Show relay settings (timers, etc.) for Group n.

SHO L n Show SELogic<sup>®</sup> control equation settings for Group n.

SHO G Show global settings. SHO P n Show Port n settings.

SHO R Show Sequential Events Recorder (SER) settings.

STA Show relay self-test status. STA C resets self-test warnings/failures.

TAR n k Display Relay Word row. If n = 0 through 67, display row n. If n is an element name (e.g., ROK1),

display the row containing element n. Repeat the display k times.

TIM Show or set time (24-hour time). Show time presently in the relay by entering just TIM.

Access

Level 2 The Access Level 2 commands allow unlimited access to relay settings, parameters, and output contacts.

Commands All Access Level 1 commands are available from Access Level 2. The screen prompt is: =>>

CON n Control Relay Word bit RBn (Remote Bit n; n = 1 through 32). Execute CON n and the relay responds:

CONTROL RBn. Then reply with one of the following:

SRB n set Remote Bit n (assert RBn). CRB n clear Remote Bit n (deassert RBn).

PRB *n* pulse Remote Bit *n* (assert RB*n* for 1 processing interval).

COP m n Copy relay and logic settings from Group m to Group n.

GRO n Change active settings group to Group n.

LOO P *n* Set MIRRORED BITS Port *n* to loopback for 5 minutes. LOO P *n* T Set MIRRORED BITS Port *n* to loopback for T minutes.

LOO P *n* R Reset loopback Port *n* prior to time-out.

LOO R Reset all active loopbacks.

PAS Show existing Access Level 1 and 2 passwords.
PAS 1 xxxxxx Change Access Level 1 password to xxxxxx.
PAS 2 xxxxxx Change Access Level 2 password to xxxxxx.

PUL n k Pulse Relay Word bits such as output contact OUT101 - OUT104 for k (1 - 30) seconds. Parameter n must

be specified; k defaults to 1 if not specified.

SET n Change relay settings (timers, etc.) for Group n.

SET L n Change SELOGIC control equation settings for Group n.

SET G Change global settings. SET P *n* Change Port *n* settings.

SET R Change Sequential Events Recorder (SER) settings.

VER Display version and configuration information.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 5: SELOGIC® CONTROL EQUATIONS AND THE RELAY	
WORD	<b>5</b> -1
Introduction	5-1
SELOGIC Equation Inputs and Outputs	5-1
SELOGIC Control Equation Operators	5-2
SELOGIC Control Equation Parentheses Operator ()	5-2
SELOGIC Control Equation NOT Operator!	
SELOGIC Control Equation Rising and Falling Edge Operators / and \	
All SELOGIC Control Equations Must Be Set	
SELOGIC Control Equation Limitations	
Processing Order and Processing Interval	
Relay Word Bits	
TABLES	
Table 5.1: SELOGIC Control Equations	5-2
Table 5.2: SELOGIC Control Equation Operators (Listed in Processing Order)	
Table 5.3: SEL-2100 Relay Word Bits	
Table 5.4: Relay Word Bit Definitions for the SEL-2100	5-7
FIGURES	
Figure 5.1: Result of Rising and Falling Edge Operators Used to Set and Reset Latch Bit 1	5-3

# SECTION 5: SELOGIC® CONTROL EQUATIONS AND THE RELAY WORD

#### INTRODUCTION

SELOGIC control equations use Boolean logic operators to combine binary values stored in the SEL-2100 Relay Word to create custom protection and control schemes. For example, the SELOGIC control equation

T1P1 = R1P1 + R1P2

sets Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1 on Port 1 (T1P1) equal to the logical OR (+) of Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 on Ports 1 and 2 (R1P1, R1P2). The other Boolean operators available are logical AND (\*), logical inversion (!), and rising and falling edge detectors (/, \). A single level of parenthesis is also available.

This section describes how to write and enter SELOGIC control equation settings for the SEL-2100. SELOGIC in the SEL-2100 if very similar to SELOGIC in the SEL-351 and SEL-311 Relays. If the user is familiar with SELOGIC in either of those products, it is not necessary to read this section.

### **SELOGIC EQUATION INPUTS AND OUTPUTS**

Each SELOGIC control equation has one or more inputs on the right hand side of the equals sign. In the example above, SELOGIC control equation setting T1P1 has inputs R1P1 and R1P2. Inputs to SELOGIC control equations are called Relay Word bits. Each Relay Word bit has a unique name. Table 5.3 and Table 5.4 show the Relay Word bit names and describe their function. Logical one (1) and logical zero (0) are also valid inputs to SELOGIC control equations.

Each SELOGIC equation controls some output or intermediate logic point in the SEL-2100. In the example above, SELOGIC control equation T1P1 controls the value of Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1 on Port 1. The output of most SELOGIC control equations are stored in Relay Word bits with the same name as the SELOGIC control equation. Latch bits and settings group selectors are the exception. Table 5.1 shows all the SELOGIC control equation settings in the SEL-2100, and the resulting Relay Word bits. See *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications* for more information about Transmit MIRRORED BIT SELOGIC control equations. See *Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic* for more information about the function of the other SELOGIC control equations listed in Table 5.1.

**Table 5.1: SELOGIC Control Equations** 

Operation	<b>SELOGIC Control Equation</b>	Resulting Relay Word Bit		
Latch Bit Control	SET1–SET32; RST1–RST32	LT1-LT32		
Contact Output Control	OUT101-OUT104	OUT101-OUT104		
Transmit MIRRORED BIT Control	T1P $n$ -T8P $n$ , $n = 1$ to 15	T1P $n$ -T8P $n$ , $n = 1$ to 15		
SELOGIC Variable/Timer	SV1–SV32	SV1–SV32; SV1T–SV32T		
Setting Group Selector	SS1–SS6	SG1–SG6		
Logic Variable	LV1-LV32	LV1–LV32		

#### **SELOGIC CONTROL EQUATION OPERATORS**

Table 5.2 lists the SELOGIC control equation operators in the order in which they are processed (top to bottom). The following examples demonstrate the function of each operator.

**Table 5.2: SELOGIC Control Equation Operators** (Listed in Processing Order)

Operator	Logic Function		
/	rising edge detect		
\	falling edge detect		
()	parentheses		
!	NOT		
*	AND		
+	OR		

# SELOGIC Control Equation Parentheses Operator ()

More than one set of parentheses () can be used in a SELOGIC control equation setting. For example, the following SELOGIC control equation setting has two sets of parentheses:

$$SV7 = (SV7 + IN101) * (R1P1 + R1P2)$$

In the above example, the logic within the parentheses is processed first and then the two parentheses resultants are ANDed together. Parentheses cannot be "nested" (parentheses within parentheses) in a SELOGIC control equation setting.

#### **SELOGIC Control Equation NOT Operator!**

The NOT operator! is applied to a single Relay Word bit and also to multiple elements (within parentheses). For example, in the SELOGIC control equation setting

$$T1P2 = !(R1P3 + R1P4) * !IN102$$

the NOT operator in front of IN102 logically inverts IN102. IN102 must be deasserted for T1P2 to assert. The NOT operator in front of the parenthetical term (R1P3 + R1P4) inverts the entire term. (R1P3 + R1P4) must evaluate to a logical 0 for T1P2 to assert.

### SELOGIC Control Equation Rising and Falling Edge Operators / and \

In the following SELOGIC control equation, Latch 1 is set and reset using rising and falling edge operators:

SET1 = /IN101

 $RST1 = \R3P3$ 

When IN101 transitions from logical 0 to logical 1, /IN101 pulses from logical 0 to logical 1 for one processing interval (four or five ms). When IN101 transitions from logical 1 to logical 0, /IN101 does not assert. Note there is a one processing interval delay associated with the rising and falling edge operators as shown in Figure 5.1.

When R3P3 transitions from logical 1 to logical 0, \R3P3 pulses to logical 1 for one processing interval. When R3P3 transitions from logical 0 to logical 1, \R3P3 does not assert.

Rising and falling edge operators are particularly useful in latching logic. In the example of Figure 5.1, Latch Bit 1 resets when R3P3 deasserts. The falling edge operator on \R3P3 in the SELOGIC control equation setting for RST1 limits the duration of the reset pulse to one processing interval, regardless of how long R3P3 is deasserted. Thus, asserting IN101 sets Latch Bit 1 even if R3P3 is deasserted.

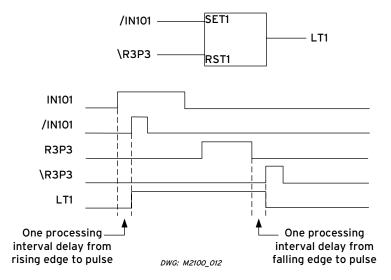


Figure 5.1: Result of Rising and Falling Edge Operators Used to Set and Reset Latch Bit 1

**Note:** The rising and falling edge operators / and \ are applied to individual Relay Word bits only—not to groups of elements within parentheses.

#### All SELogic Control Equations Must Be Set

All SELOGIC control equations are set in one of the following ways (they cannot be "blank"):

- Single Relay Word bit (e.g., OUT101 = ROK1)
- Combination of Relay Word bits (e.g., T3P1 = ROK2 \* ROK4)
- Directly to logical 1 (e.g., T4P5 = 1)
- Directly to logical 0 (e.g., T4P5 = 0)

#### **SELOGIC Control Equation Limitations**

Any single SELOGIC control equation setting in the SEL-2100 is limited to *18* Relay Word bits combined with the SELOGIC control equation operators listed in Table 5.2. For expressions which require more than 18 Relay Word bits, use a SELOGIC variable (SELOGIC control equation settings SV1 through SV32) or a SELOGIC intermediate logic variable (SELOGIC control equation settings LV1 through LV32) as an intermediate setting step.

For example, assume that the SELOGIC control equation contact output setting OUT101 should be asserted when Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 on any port asserts, or when any contact input asserts. This would require 31 Relay Word bits in the setting for OUT101, which is not allowed. Instead of placing 31 Relay Word bits into OUT101, program some of them into the SELOGIC control equation setting SV1. Next, use the resultant SELOGIC control equation variable output (Relay Word bit SV1) in the SELOGIC control equation contact output setting OUT101.

```
SV1 = R1P1 + R1P2 + ... + R1P15

OUT101 = SV1 + IN101 + IN102 + IN103 + ... + IN116
```

SELOGIC control equation settings that are set directly to 1 (logical 1) or 0 (logical 0) count as one Relay Word bit.

After the SEL-2100 saves new SELOGIC control equation settings, it responds with the following message:

xxx Elements and yy Edges remain available

indicating that "xxx" Relay Word bits can still be used and "yy" rising or falling edge operators can still be applied in the SELOGIC control equations for the particular settings group.

#### PROCESSING ORDER AND PROCESSING INTERVAL

The SELOGIC control equation settings and resultant Relay Word bits are processed in the order shown in Table 5.3 (top to bottom).

The SEL-2100 updates Relay Word bits every 4 or 5 ms, depending on how many MIRRORED BITS ports are enabled at what baud rate.

With 10 or more MIRRORED BIT ports enabled at or above 19,200 baud, the SEL-2100 calculates the Relay Word and all SELOGIC control equations every five ms. Otherwise, the SEL-2100 calculates the Relay Word and all SELOGIC control equations every four ms. To see how fast the

SEL-2100 is presently processing, view the "Processing Interval" field in the STATUS report with the STA command.

When a Relay Word bit asserts or deasserts, it retains that state (logical 1 or logical 0) until it is updated again in the next processing interval.

# **RELAY WORD BITS**

The Relay Word bit row numbers shown in Table 5.3 correspond to the row numbers used in the TAR command (see *TAR Command [Display Relay Element Status]* in *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands*).

Table 5.3: SEL-2100 Relay Word Bits

Row	Relay Word Bits							
0	RB1	RB2	RB3	RB4	RB5	RB6	RB7	RB8
1	RB9	RB10	RB11	RB12	RB13	RB14	RB15	RB16
2	RB17	RB18	RB19	RB20	RB21	RB22	RB23	RB24
3	RB25	RB26	RB27	RB28	RB29	RB30	RB31	RB32
4	IN108	IN107	IN106	IN105	IN104	IN103	IN102	IN101
5	IN116	IN115	IN114	IN113	IN112	IN111	IN110	IN109
6	ROK8	ROK7	ROK6	ROK5	ROK4	ROK3	ROK2	ROK1
7	*	ROK15	ROK14	ROK13	ROK12	ROK11	ROK10	ROK9
8	LBOK8	LBOK7	LBOK6	LBOK5	LBOK4	LBOK3	LBOK2	LBOK1
9	*	LBOK15	LBOK14	LBOK13	LBOK12	LBOK11	LBOK10	LBOK9
10	R8P1	R7P1	R6P1	R5P1	R4P1	R3P1	R2P1	R1P1
11	R8P2	R7P2	R6P2	R5P2	R4P2	R3P2	R2P2	R1P2
12	R8P3	R7P3	R6P3	R5P3	R4P3	R3P3	R2P3	R1P3
13	R8P4	R7P4	R6P4	R5P4	R4P4	R3P4	R2P4	R1P4
14	R8P5	R7P5	R6P5	R5P5	R4P5	R3P5	R2P5	R1P5
15	R8P6	R7P6	R6P6	R5P6	R4P6	R3P6	R2P6	R1P6
16	R8P7	R7P7	R6P7	R5P7	R4P7	R3P7	R2P7	R1P7
17	R8P8	R7P8	R6P8	R5P8	R4P8	R3P8	R2P8	R1P8
18	R8P9	R7P9	R6P9	R5P9	R4P9	R3P9	R2P9	R1P9
19	R8P10	R7P10	R6P10	R5P10	R4P10	R3P10	R2P10	R1P10
20	R8P11	R7P11	R6P11	R5P11	R4P11	R3P11	R2P11	R1P11
21	R8P12	R7P12	R6P12	R5P12	R4P12	R3P12	R2P12	R1P12

Row	Relay Word Bits							
22	R8P13	R7P13	R6P13	R5P13	R4P13	R3P13	R2P13	R1P13
23	R8P14	R7P14	R6P14	R5P14	R4P14	R3P14	R2P14	R1P14
24	R8P15	R7P15	R6P15	R5P15	R4P15	R3P15	R2P15	R1P15
25	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
26	SV1	SV2	SV3	SV4	SV1T	SV2T	SV3T	SV4T
27	SV5	SV6	SV7	SV8	SV5T	SV6T	SV7T	SV8T
28	SV9	SV10	SV11	SV12	SV9T	SV10T	SV11T	SV12T
29	SV13	SV14	SV15	SV16	SV13T	SV14T	SV15T	SV16T
30	SV17	SV18	SV19	SV20	SV17T	SV18T	SV19T	SV20T
31	SV21	SV22	SV23	SV24	SV21T	SV22T	SV23T	SV24T
32	SV25	SV26	SV27	SV28	SV25T	SV26T	SV27T	SV28T
33	SV29	SV30	SV31	SV32	SV29T	SV30T	SV31T	SV32T
34	LV1	LV2	LV3	LV4	LV5	LV6	LV7	LV8
35	LV9	LV10	LV11	LV12	LV13	LV14	LV15	LV16
36	LV17	LV18	LV19	LV20	LV21	LV22	LV23	LV24
37	LV25	LV26	LV27	LV28	LV29	LV30	LV31	LV32
38	OUT101	OUT102	OUT103	OUT104	*	*	*	*
39	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
40	SS1	SS2	SS3	SS4	SS5	SS6	ALARM	IRIGOK
41	SG1	SG2	SG3	SG4	SG5	SG6	*	*
42	T8P1	T7P1	T6P1	T5P1	T4P1	T3P1	T2P1	T1P1
43	T8P2	T7P2	T6P2	T5P2	T4P2	T3P2	T2P2	T1P2
44	T8P3	T7P3	T6P3	T5P3	T4P3	T3P3	T2P3	T1P3
45	T8P4	T7P4	T6P4	T5P4	T4P4	T3P4	T2P4	T1P4
46	T8P5	T7P5	T6P5	T5P5	T4P5	T3P5	T2P5	T1P5
47	T8P6	T7P6	T6P6	T5P6	T4P6	T3P6	T2P6	T1P6
48	T8P7	T7P7	T6P7	T5P7	T4P7	T3P7	T2P7	T1P7
49	T8P8	T7P8	T6P8	T5P8	T4P8	T3P8	T2P8	T1P8
50	T8P9	T7P9	T6P9	T5P9	T4P9	T3P9	T2P9	T1P9
51	T8P10	T7P10	T6P10	T5P10	T4P10	T3P10	T2P10	T1P10
52	T8P11	T7P11	T6P11	T5P11	T4P11	T3P11	T2P11	T1P11
53	T8P12	T7P12	T6P12	T5P12	T4P12	T3P12	T2P12	T1P12

Row		Relay Word Bits						
54	T8P13	T7P13	T6P13	T5P13	T4P13	T3P13	T2P13	T1P13
55	T8P14	T7P14	T6P14	T5P14	T4P14	T3P14	T2P14	T1P14
56	T8P15	T7P15	T6P15	T5P15	T4P15	T3P15	T2P15	T1P15
57	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
58	LT1	LT2	LT3	LT4	LT5	LT6	LT7	LT8
59	LT9	LT10	LT11	LT12	LT13	LT14	LT15	LT16
60	LT17	LT18	LT19	LT20	LT21	LT22	LT23	LT24
61	LT25	LT26	LT27	LT28	LT29	LT30	LT31	LT32
62	RBAD8	RBAD7	RBAD6	RBAD5	RBAD4	RBAD3	RBAD2	RBAD1
63	*	RBAD15	RBAD14	RBAD13	RBAD12	RBAD11	RBAD10	RBAD9
64	CBAD8	CBAD7	CBAD6	CBAD5	CBAD4	CBAD3	CBAD2	CBAD1
65	*	CBAD15	CBAD14	CBAD13	CBAD12	CBAD11	CBAD10	CBAD9
66	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
67	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Table 5.4: Relay Word Bit Definitions for the SEL-2100

Row	Bit	Definition	Primary Application
0, 1,	RBn	Where $n = 1-32$	Control via serial
2, 3		Remote Bit n Asserted (See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic)	port
4	IN108	Optoisolated input IN108 asserted (See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic)	Status, control via optoisolated inputs
	IN107	Optoisolated input IN107 asserted	
	IN106	Optoisolated input IN106 asserted	
	IN105	Optoisolated input IN105 asserted	
	IN104	Optoisolated input IN104 asserted	
	IN103	Optoisolated input IN103 asserted	
	IN102	Optoisolated input IN102 asserted	
	IN101	Optoisolated input IN101 asserted	

Row	Bit	Definition	Primary Application	
5	IN116	Optoisolated input IN116 asserted		
	IN115	Optoisolated input IN115 asserted		
	IN114	Optoisolated input IN114 asserted		
	IN113	Optoisolated input IN113 asserted		
	IN112	Optoisolated input IN112 asserted		
	IN111	Optoisolated input IN111 asserted		
	IN110	Optoisolated input IN110 asserted		
	IN109	Optoisolated input IN109 asserted		
6, 7	ROKn	Where $n = 1-15$	MIRRORED BITS	
		Port <i>n</i> received data ok (See <i>Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications</i> )	channel monitoring	
8,9	LBOKn	Where $n = 1-15$		
		Port n looped back ok		
10–24	RxPy	Where $x = 1-8$ and $y = 1-15$	Status, control, and	
		Receive MIRRORED BIT x, Port y	protection via Received MIRRORED BITS	
25	*			
26–33	SVn	Where $n = 1-32$	Testing, seal-in	
		SELOGIC control equation variable timer input SV <i>n</i> asserted	functions, etc.	
	SVnT	SELOGIC control equation variable timer output SV <i>n</i> T asserted	Control	
34–37	LVn	Where $n = 1-32$		
		Logic Variable equation LVn asserted		
38	OUT101	Output contact OUT101 asserted (See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic)		
	OUT102	Output contact OUT102 asserted		
	OUT103	Output contact OUT103 asserted		
	OUT104	Output contact OUT104 asserted		

Row	Bit	Definition	Primary Application
40	SS1	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 1 (See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic)	
	SS2	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 2	
	SS3	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 3	
	SS4	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 4	
	SS5	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 5	
	SS6	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 6	
	ALARM	ALARM Bit (See Table 9.1 in Section 9: Maintenance and Troubleshooting)	
	IRIGOK	Asserts when IRIG-B is connected and SEL-2100 is time synchronized	
41	SG1	Setting group 1 active (See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic)	Indication
	SG2	Setting group 2 active	
	SG3	Setting group 3 active	
	SG4	Setting group 4 active	
	SG5	Setting group 5 active	
	SG6	Setting group 6 active	
	*		
	*		
42-56	TxPy	Where $x = 1-8$ and $y = 1-15$	Status, control, and
		Transmit MIRRORED BIT x, Port y (See Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications)	protection via MIRRORED BITS
57	*		
58–61	LTn	Where $n = 1-32$	Control-replacing
		Latch Bit <i>n</i> asserted. (See Section 6: Inputs, Outputs, Timers, and Other Control Logic)	traditional latching relays
62–63	RBADn	Where $n = 1 - 15$	MIRRORED BITS
		Port <i>n</i> outage duration over threshold (See <b>Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications</b> )	channel monitoring
64–65	CBADn	Where $n = 1 - 15$	
		Port <i>n</i> channel unavailability over threshold	

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 6: INPUTS, OUTPUTS, TIMERS, AND OTHER CONTROL LOGIC	6-1
Optoisolated Inputs	6-1
Input Debounce Timers	
Optoisolated Input Voltage Ranges	
Settings Examples	
Contact Outputs	
Remote Bits	
Remote Bit Control	
Remote Bit Applications	
Remote Bit States Not Retained When Power Is Lost	6-5
Remote Bit States Retained When Settings Changed or Active Setting Group	
Changed	
Latch Bits	
Latch Bit States Retained When Power Is Lost	
Latch Bit States Retained When Settings Changed or Active Setting Group Changed	
Latch Bit Application Ideas	
SELOGIC® Variables/Timers	
Logic Variables	
Logic Variable Application Ideas	
Multiple Setting Groups	
Active Setting Group Indication	
Selecting the Active Setting Group	
SEL-2100 Disabled Momentarily During Active Setting Group Change	
Active Setting Group Switching Example	6-10
TABLES	
Cable 6.1: Optoisolated Input Voltage Range	6-3
Table 6.2: Effect of Processing Interval on SELOGIC Variable Timer Operation	6-8
Table 6.3: Relay Word Bits SG1 Through SG6 Indicate Active Setting Group	6-9
Table 6.4: Definitions for Active Setting Group Switching SELOGIC Control Equation Settings	
SS1 Through SS6	6-9
Table 6.5: SELOGIC Control Equation Settings for Switching Active Setting Group Between	
Setting Groups 1 and 4	6-11

# **FIGURES**

Figure 6.1:	Example Operation of Optoisolated Inputs IN101 Through IN106	6-1
Figure 6.2:	Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Contact Connected to Optoisolated Input IN101	6-3
Figure 6.3:	Remote Bits RB1 Through RB32	6-4
Figure 6.4:	Latch Control Switches Drive Latch Bits LT1 Through LT32	6-6
Figure 6.5:	Latch Bit Forms Alarm Annunciator	6-7
Figure 6.6:	SELOGIC Control Equation Variables/Timers	6-7
Figure 6.7:	SCADA Contact Pulses Input IN105 to Switch Active Setting Group Between	
-	Setting Groups 1 and 4	6-10

# SECTION 6: INPUTS, OUTPUTS, TIMERS, AND OTHER CONTROL LOGIC

This section explains the settings and operation of:

Optional optoisolated inputs	IN101-IN116
Contact outputs	OUT101-OUT104
Remote bits	RB1–RB32
Latch bits	LT1-LT32
Logic variables	LV1–LV32
Settings group selectors	SS1-SS6
SELogic® variables/timers	SV1–SV32, SV1T–SV32T
Optional output contacts	OUT101-OUT104

#### **OPTOISOLATED INPUTS**

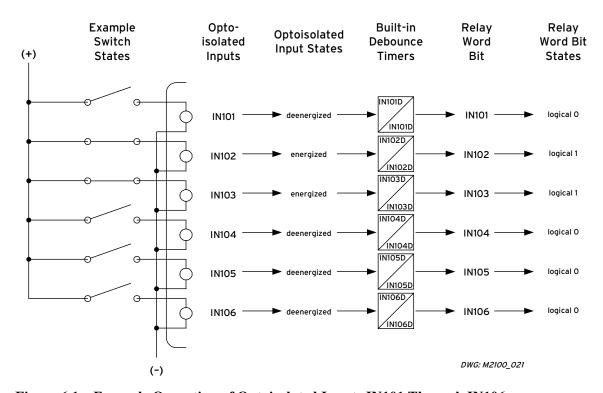


Figure 6.1: Example Operation of Optoisolated Inputs IN101 Through IN106

Apply rated dc voltage of either polarity to activate optoisolated inputs.

Inputs can be individually configured to sense ac voltages by making the "AC" selection for the corresponding input debounce timer in global settings. For more information, see the *Input Debounce Timers* subsection.

To verify that Relay Word bits IN102 and IN103 are asserted in the example shown in Figure 6.1, use the TAR command. In this example, both Relay Word bits of interest are in the same Relay Word row, so one command shows the status of both.

```
=>>TAR IN102 <ENTER>
IN108 IN107 IN106 IN105 IN104 IN103 IN102 IN101
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
=>>
```

The "1" under IN103 and IN102 indicates the output of the debounce timers for those contact inputs are asserted. The "0" under the other Relay Word bits in that row indicate the output of the debounce timers for those contact inputs are deasserted.

#### **Input Debounce Timers**

In Figure 6.1, closed switches apply rated control voltage to optoisolated inputs IN102 and IN103. This energizes inputs IN102 and IN103, which asserts the input to the debounce timers for those two inputs. Debounce timer settings are "global" settings, which means they are the same for all setting groups. Change global settings with the SET G command.

```
==>SET G IN102D <ENTER>
Global Settings:
Input IN102 Debounce in ms(AC, 0-15)
IN102D= 4
?
```

The debounce time (0–15 ms) is used for both the pickup and the dropout delay of the debounce timer. For example, if rated input voltage is applied to contact input IN102 for longer than global setting IN102D, Relay Word bit IN102 asserts. If voltage is then removed from contact input IN102 for longer than setting IN102D, Relay Word bit IN102 deasserts.

#### **DC Control Signals**

The input debounce timers are set in increments of 1 ms. The SEL-2100 processes the input debounce timers every millisecond. In a standard relay shipment, all contact input debounce timers are set for 4 ms.

#### **AC Control Signals**

The ac setting allows the input to sense ac control signals. The input has a maximum pickup time of 16 ms and a maximum dropout time of 20 ms. The ac setting qualifies the input by not asserting until two successive 1 ms input samples are higher than the optoisolated input voltage threshold and not deasserting until sixteen successive 1 ms samples are lower than the optoisolated input voltage threshold.

#### Optoisolated Input Voltage Ranges

The nominal contact input voltage for the SEL-2100 is specified at order time. Five ranges are available, as shown in Table 6.1.

**Table 6.1: Optoisolated Input Voltage Range** 

Nominal Voltage (Vdc)	Operating Range (Vdc)	Operating Range (Vac)
24	15–30	13.0–30.0
48	38.4–60	33.2-60.0
110	88–132	76.1–132.0
125	105–150	90.7–150.0
250	200–300	172.9–300.0

## **Settings Examples**

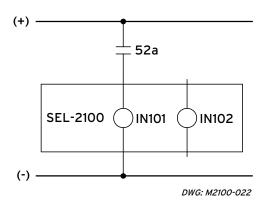


Figure 6.2: Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Contact Connected to Optoisolated Input IN101

For this example, Relay Word bit IN101 transmits the status of a circuit breaker to a remote device using Transmit MIRRORED BIT 5 on Port 8:

$$T5P8 = IN101$$

With this logic setting and wiring, Transmit MIRRORED BIT 5 on Port 8 asserts whenever the circuit breaker is "closed." Use this information at the remote end to activate an indicator light on a control panel, or use it in a protection scheme.

If only a 52b circuit breaker auxiliary contact is available, change the setting as follows:

$$T5P8 = !IN101$$
 [!IN101 = NOT(IN101)]

In that case, T5P8 still asserts (logical 1) whenever the circuit breaker is closed.

## **Contact Outputs**

SELOGIC control equations OUT101–OUT104 control four optional contact outputs. Form A contacts close when the corresponding SELOGIC control equation asserts. See *Optional Contact Output Jumpers* in *Section 2: Installation* for instructions to change contact outputs to form B.

The SEL-2100 contact outputs are trip rated. See *Appendix G: Specifications* for more information.

## **REMOTE BITS**

Remote bits emulate control switches and are operated via a serial communications port set for SEL-ASCII, LMD, or DNP protocols. The following diagram is a schematic representation of a remote bit.

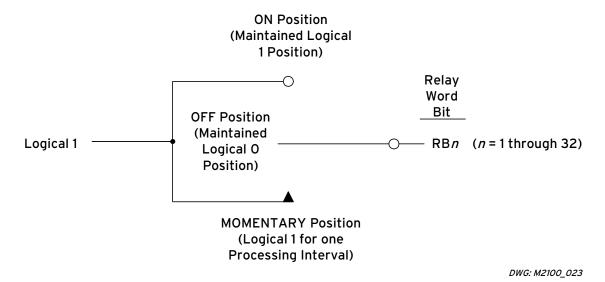


Figure 6.3: Remote Bits RB1 Through RB32

The SEL-2100 supports 32 remote bits, RB1 through RB32. Use remote bits as inputs to SELOGIC control equations to replace remote control switches.

#### **Remote Bit Control**

#### **SCADA Control of Remote Bits**

SCADA systems use remote bits to emulate remote control switches. A SCADA system would probably use the Fast Operate protocol described in *Appendix E: Fast Meter Protocol* to control remote bits. The ASCII commands described next are typically used to test control schemes using remote bits.

#### Set Remote Bit (Turn a Remote Bit ON)

To set or turn on a remote bit, (e.g., RB1), type **CON 1 <ENTER>**. The relay prompts "CONTROL RB1:". Then type **SRB 1 <ENTER>**.

```
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: SRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>
```

Verify the remote bit is set with the TAR RB1 command, if desired.

#### Clear A Remote Bit (Turn a Remote Bit OFF)

To clear or turn off a remote bit, (e.g., RB1), type **CON 1 <ENTER>**. The relay prompts "CONTROL RB1:". Then type **CRB 1 <ENTER>**.

```
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: CRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>
```

#### Pulse a Remote Bit (Momentarily Turn a Remote Bit ON)

To pulse or momentarily turn on a remote bit, (e.g., RB1), type **CON 1 <ENTER>**. The relay prompts "CONTROL RB1:". Then type **PRB 1 <ENTER>**.

```
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: PRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>
```

## **Remote Bit Applications**

See the following discussion of latch bits for an application example of remote bits.

#### Remote Bit States Not Retained When Power Is Lost

All remote bits (Relay Word bits RB1 through RB32) deassert if power to the SEL-2100 is removed and then restored.

## Remote Bit States Retained When Settings Changed or Active Setting Group Changed

The state of each remote bit is retained if relay settings are changed or if the active setting group is changed.

#### **LATCH BITS**

The latch bits in the SEL-2100 operate the same as traditional latching relays. All latch bits states are retained through a loss of power and settings changes.

The SEL-2100 supports 32 latch bits, LT1 through LT32 with set conditions SET1 through SET32 and reset conditions RST1 through RST32. Assert the set input to close or set the latch. Assert the reset input to open or reset the latch.

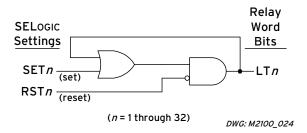


Figure 6.4: Latch Control Switches Drive Latch Bits LT1 Through LT32

Note that in Figure 6.4, RST*n* has priority over SET*n*. So if both RST*n* and SET*n* are asserted, Latch Bit LT*n* is reset.

#### Latch Bit States Retained When Power Is Lost

The state of each latch bit (Relay Word bits LT1 through LT32) is retained if power to the SEL-2100 is lost and then restored.

#### Note: Make Latch Control Switch Settings With Care

The latch bit states are stored in nonvolatile memory so they can be retained during power loss, settings change, or active setting group change. The nonvolatile memory is rated for a finite number of "writes" for all cumulative latch bit state changes. Exceeding the limit can result in an EEPROM self-test failure. An average of 150 cumulative latch bit state changes per day can be made for a 25-year relay service life.

This requires that SELOGIC control equation settings SETn and RSTn for any given Latch Bit LTn be set with care. Settings SETn and RSTn cannot result in continuous cyclical operation of Latch Bit LTn. Use timers to qualify conditions set in settings SETn and RSTn. If any optoisolated inputs IN101 through IN116 are used in settings SETn and RSTn, the inputs have their own debounce timer that can help in providing the necessary time qualification.

#### Latch Bit States Retained When Settings Changed or Active Setting Group Changed

The state of each latch bit is retained if relay settings are changed or if the active setting group is changed.

#### Latch Bit Application Ideas

Combine latch bits and remote bits to provide an alarm annunciator. Use the logical OR of a remote bit and a control input as a reset source. Acknowledge the alarm from the serial port, or externally from a contact input.

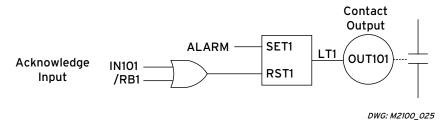


Figure 6.5: Latch Bit Forms Alarm Annunciator

The SELOGIC control equations for Figure 6.5 are as follows:

OUT101 = LT1 SET1 = ALARMRST1 = /RB1 + IN101

For this application, relay OUT101 closes whenever the ALARM bit asserts and IN101 is deasserted. The alarm relay is latched and maintained until the alarm condition clears and the alarm is acknowledged either by energizing control input IN101 OR by asserting remote bit RB1. The rising-edge detect on RB1 prevents RB1 from blocking the alarm. IN101 is allowed to block the alarm. This allows a local control switch to turn the alarm off by asserting IN101 until the alarm condition is rectified.

## **SEL**OGIC VARIABLES/TIMERS

The SEL-2100 supports 32 SELOGIC Variables/Timers, SV1 through SV32. Figure 6.6 shows the timer inputs and outputs.

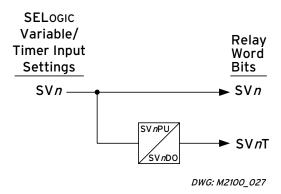


Figure 6.6: SELOGIC Control Equation Variables/Timers

SELOGIC timer pickup/dropout settings for SELOGIC variables SV1T to SV6T have settings ranges from 0 to 999,999 ms. SELOGIC timer pickup/dropout settings for SELOGIC variables SV7T through SV32T have settings ranges from 0 to 32,000 ms.

It is important to note that although the timer setting resolution is 1.0 ms, the timer operates in steps based on the SEL-2100 processing interval. A pickup timer setting of 0 ms allows input SVn to propagate through to output SVnT without delay. A pickup timer setting of 1 through 4 ms allows input SVn to propagate through to output SVnT after a delay of one processing interval. A pickup timer setting of 5–8 ms allows input SVn to propagate through to output

SVnT after two processing intervals. This discussion applies to an SEL-2100 processing every 4 ms.

The SEL-2100 typically processes every 4 ms. The SEL-2100 processes every 5 ms when 10 or more ports are set for MIRRORED BITS operation at baud rates of 19,200 or greater. Use the status (STA) command to verify the processing interval.

Table 6.2 shows the effects of different SELOGIC timer pickup and dropout settings when the SEL-2100 processing interval is either 4 ms or 5 ms.

Table 6.2: Effect of Processing Interval on SELOGIC Variable Timer Operation

Delay (Processing Intervals)	SVnPU or SVnDO Setting with 4 ms Processing Interval	SVnPU or SVnDO Setting with 5 ms Processing Interval
0	0	0
1	1 through 4	1 through 5
2	5 through 8 6 through 10	
3	9 through 12	11 through 15

## LOGIC VARIABLES

The SEL-2100 supports 32 logic variables (LV1 through LV32).

These logic variables are the same as SELOGIC variables, except they do not have pickup/dropout timers. Use logic variables as intermediate SELOGIC terms, which help break one long, complex SELOGIC setting into more than one smaller, simpler expressions.

#### Logic Variable Application Ideas

Use a logic variable when more than 18 elements are required in a SELOGIC setting. The *Sectionalized Bus Protection with Looped Feeders* example in *Section 3: Applications Examples* demonstrates how to use a logic variable to break a long SELOGIC setting into multiple smaller settings.

#### MULTIPLE SETTING GROUPS

The SEL-2100 has six (6) independent setting groups. Each setting group also has independent SELOGIC control equation settings.

#### **Active Setting Group Indication**

Only one setting group can be active at a time. Relay Word bits SG1 through SG6 indicate the active setting group as shown in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3: Relay Word Bits SG1 Through SG6 Indicate Active Setting Group

Relay Word Bit	Definition
SG1	Asserts when setting Group 1 is the active setting group
SG2	Asserts when setting Group 2 is the active setting group
SG3	Asserts when setting Group 3 is the active setting group
SG4	Asserts when setting Group 4 is the active setting group
SG5	Asserts when setting Group 5 is the active setting group
SG6	Asserts when setting Group 6 is the active setting group

For example, if setting Group 4 is the active setting group, Relay Word bit SG4 asserts (logical 1) and all other SGn Relay Word bits are deasserted (logical 0).

## **Selecting the Active Setting Group**

Select the active setting group with:

- SELOGIC control equation settings SS1 through SS6.
- Serial port GROUP command (GRO 1 through GRO 6).

SELOGIC control equation settings SS1 through SS6 shown in Table 6.4 have priority over the serial port GROUP command in selecting the active setting group. If SS4 is asserted and the presently active setting group is 4, then the setting group cannot be changed with the serial port GROUP command.

Settings group selectors SS1 through SS6 are qualified for a time equal to global setting TGR. If SS1 through SS6 assert for a time less than TGR, then the settings group does not change. Set TGR from 0 to 500 seconds.

Table 6.4: Definitions for Active Setting Group Switching SELOGIC Control Equation Settings SS1 Through SS6

Setting	Definition
SS1	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 1
SS2	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 2
SS3	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 3
SS4	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 4
SS5	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 5
SS6	Go to (or remain in) setting Group 6

Assume the active setting group starts out as setting Group 3. Corresponding Relay Word bit SG3 asserts indicating that setting Group 3 is the active setting group (see Table 6.3).

With setting Group 3 as the active setting group, setting SS3 has priority. If setting SS3 is asserted to logical 1, setting Group 3 remains the active setting group, regardless of the activity of settings SS1, SS2, SS4, SS5, and SS6, and regardless of the use of the GROUP command. With settings SS1 through SS6 all deasserted to logical 0, setting Group 3 still remains the active setting group.

With setting Group 3 as the active setting group, if SS3 deasserts to logical 0 and setting SS5 asserts to logical 1, the relay switches from setting Group 3 to setting Group 5, after qualifying SS5 for time TGR.

## SEL-2100 Disabled Momentarily During Active Setting Group Change

The SEL-2100 is disabled for a few seconds while in the process of changing active setting groups.

#### **Active Setting Group Switching Example**

Use a single optoisolated input to switch between two setting groups in the SEL-2100. In this example, optoisolated input IN105 on the SEL-2100 is connected to a SCADA contact. Each pulse of the SCADA contact changes the active setting group from one setting group (e.g., setting Group 1) to another (e.g., setting Group 4). The SCADA contact is not maintained, rather it is just pulsed to switch from one active setting group to another.

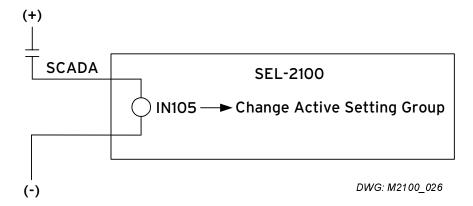


Figure 6.7: SCADA Contact Pulses Input IN105 to Switch Active Setting Group Between Setting Groups 1 and 4

The following SELOGIC control equation settings in the SEL-2100 accomplish this group switch.

Table 6.5: SELOGIC Control Equation Settings for Switching Active Setting Group Between Setting Groups 1 and 4

Setting Group 1	Setting Group 4
SV8 = SG1	SV8 = SG4
SS1 = 0	SS1 = IN105 * SV8T
SS2 = 0	SS2 = 0
SS3 = 0	SS3 = 0
SS4 = IN105 * SV8T	SS4 = 0
SS5 = 0	SS5 = 0
SS6 = 0	SS6 = 0

Contact input IN105 must be pulsed longer than global setting TGR. If contact input IN105 is pulsed for less time than TGR, no setting change will take place. However, if contact input IN105 is still asserted when the SEL-2100 enters the new setting group, and it remains asserted for longer than time TGR after the settings group is changed, the settings group would change back to the original group. To prevent multiple group changes for a single contact pulse, the settings group selectors SS1 and SS4 are qualified with SELOGIC variable SV8T in this example. SV8T begins to time when the settings group changes to Group 1 or Group 4. SV8T prevents changing the group again until the timer expires after time SV8PU. With SV8PU set longer than the longest SCADA contact pulse width, only one group change occurs for each contact pulse.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 7: SEQU	JENTIAL EVENTS RECORDER (SER)	7-1
Introduction		7-1
SER Settings		7-1
	ents Recorder (SER) Settings With Care	
SER Report		7-2
	e	

## **SECTION 7: SEQUENTIAL EVENTS RECORDER (SER)**

#### INTRODUCTION

The Sequential Events Recorder records state changes of user-selected Relay Word bits. The SER logs the Relay Word bit name, new state, and time stamp in a nonvolatile report for retrieval via the SER command.

## **SER SETTINGS**

SER trigger settings SER1 through SER6 each contain a list of up to 24 Relay Word bits for a total of 144 Relay Word bits. The SER stores a new record if any Relay Word bit in any of the six SER trigger settings changes state. For example, the settings

SER1 = R1P1 R2P1 R3P1 R4P1 R5P1 R6P1 R7P1 R8P1 SER2 = 0 SER3 = 0 SER4 = 0 SER5 = 0 SER6 = 0

trigger a new SER record each time any Receive MIRRORED BIT on Port 1 changes state (asserts or deasserts). An SER setting of 0 or NA clears that SER trigger setting.

# MAKE SEQUENTIAL EVENTS RECORDER (SER) SETTINGS WITH CARE

The SEL-2100 triggers a row in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report for any change of state in any one of the elements listed in the SER1 through SER6 trigger settings. Nonvolatile memory is used to store the latest 32,768 rows of the SER event report so they can be retained during power loss. The nonvolatile memory is rated for a finite number of "writes." An average of 333 state changes per minute can be made for a 25-year service life.

## **SER REPORT**

The SER command displays the SER report.

```
=>>SER <ENTER>
SEL-2100
                                Date: 12/15/2000
                                                 Time: 01:13:52.875
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                          CID=ECB6
      DATE
                  TIME
                                               STATE
  10 12/15/2000 01:13:33.628
                                               Asserted
                               RB1
      12/15/2000 01:13:33.628
                                SV1
                                               Asserted
   8 12/15/2000 01:13:33.664
                               SV1T
                                               Asserted
      12/15/2000 01:13:33.664
                                               Asserted
                               LV1
   6 12/15/2000 01:13:33.680 T1P2
                                               Asserted
   5 12/15/2000 01:13:36.376
                               RB1
                                               Deasserted
      12/15/2000 01:13:36.376
                                SV1
                                               Deasserted
   3 12/15/2000 01:13:36.400 SV1T
                                               Deasserted
   2 12/15/2000 01:13:36.400 LV1
                                               Deasserted
   1 12/15/2000 01:13:36.404 T1P2
                                               Deasserted
```

Each line in the SER report contains the report row number, the trigger date and time, the Relay Word bit (element) name, and the new state of the Relay Word bit (asserted or deasserted). The report contains a maximum of 43,690 records. Filter the report contents by date, date range, row number, or row number range, in either ascending or descending order. For example, the command

#### SER 25 < ENTER>

displays the 25 most recent SER rows. The command

#### **SER 10 20 < ENTER>**

displays an SER report consisting of rows 10 through 20 inclusive, if those rows exist. The command

#### SER 1/1/2001 1/31/2001 <ENTER>

displays all SER records triggered on or between the dates listed. To reverse the order of the display, reverse the order of the parameters. For example,

#### SER 1/31/2001 1/1/2001 <ENTER>

displays the same SER records as the previous command, but in reverse chronological order.

If there are no rows of data in the range selected, the SEL-2100 responds

```
=>>SER <ENTER>
No SER Data
=>>
```

Clear the SER report with the SER C command.

```
=>>SER C <ENTER>
Clear the SER
Are you sure (Y/N) ? Y <ENTER>
Clearing Complete
=>>
```

#### **APPLICATION EXAMPLE**

The SER is very useful when reconstructing a disturbance, or when testing new logic settings or new MIRRORED BITS connections. The SER is also useful in checking that the system performs as expected. For example, assume we wish to measure the round trip delay of a new MIRRORED BITS connection to an SEL-311C Relay on Port 12. In the SEL-311C, make the following SELOGIC control equation setting.

```
TMB1A = RMB1A
```

This loops Receive MIRRORED BIT 1 to Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1 in the SEL-311C.

In the SEL-2100 make the following SER trigger setting using the SET R command.

```
SER1 = T1P12 R1P12
```

Assign Transmit MIRRORED BIT 1 to Remote Bit 1 using the SET L command.

```
T1P12 = RB1
```

Assert Remote Bit 1, then inspect the SER report.

```
=>>CON 1 <ENTER>
CONTROL RB1: SRB 1 <ENTER>
=>>SER
SEL-2100
                             Date: 12/15/2000
                                             Time: 01:04:51.939
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                       CID=ECB6
      DATE
                TIME
                             ELEMENT
                                            STATE
   2 12/15/2000 01:04:50.068 T1P12
                                           Asserted
   1 12/15/2000 01:04:50.080 R1P12
                                           Asserted
                                  ______
```

The SER indicates the round trip delay is 12 ms in this case.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 8: MIRRORED BITS™ COMMUNICATIONS	8-1
Overview	<b> 8-</b> 1
Setup	
Configuration	
MIRRORED BITS Security	
Debounce Pickup/Dropout Counters	8-2
Default Receive Values	
Receive and Transmit ID	
MIRRORED BITS Speed	
MIRRORED BITS Channel Monitoring	
ROK <i>n</i>	8-4
RBADn	8-4
CBADn	8-4
Loop Back Testing	8-7
MIRRORED BITS Settings	
Table 8.1: MIRRORED BITS Message Transmission Speed	8-5
Figure 8.1: MIRRORED BITS Processing	8-2
Figure 8.2: Sample Communications Report	
Figure 8.3: Remote Loop Back Test on Port 1	

## SECTION 8: MIRRORED BITS™ COMMUNICATIONS

#### **OVERVIEW**

MIRRORED BITS allows devices to exchange up to eight bits of information with protection level security and speed at minimal expense. Since MIRRORED BITS uses standard EIA-232 ports, no special equipment is required. A MIRRORED BITS link often involves nothing more than an EIA-232 cable, but it replaces eight contact inputs, eight contact outputs, and all the associated control wiring.

MIRRORED BITS continually monitors the communications channel for errors or dropouts. Unlike a contact-to-control input connection, MIRRORED BITS informs you immediately if the connection is lost, damaged, or even if a noise source begins to corrupt the data. See *MIRRORED BITS Security* below for more information about how MIRRORED BITS detects data transmission errors.

#### Setup

To setup a MIRRORED BITS link:

- 1. Connect the two MIRRORED BITS devices with an EIA-232 communications channel. The channel can be as simple as a communications cable, or as flexible as a communications network such as a SONET ring.
- 2. Enable MIRRORED BITS in the two devices, and set the baud rate, transmit ID, and receive ID in both of them using the SET P n command. See *MIRRORED BITS Settings* below for more information on settings.
- 3. At this point, the MIRRORED BITS link should be operational. View the ROK*n* (or receive OK) Relay Word bit for the MIRRORED BITS channel to verify that the link is operational. If ROK*n* indicates that MIRRORED BITS is operational in one device, then MIRRORED BITS is also operational in the other device. See *MIRRORED BITS Channel Monitoring* below for more information about the ROK*n* indicators, and other channel status indicators.

## Configuration

As described above, each MIRRORED BITS link exchanges up to eight bits of information. After the MIRRORED BITS channel is setup and the MIRRORED BITS link is operational, all that remains is to configure each MIRRORED BIT to exchange the required data. Configure only the bits required. If only one bit is required, configure just that one bit. Use SELOGIC® control equations to define the function of each Transmit MIRRORED BIT. Use the Receive MIRRORED BITS in SELOGIC control equations to create protection, control, or monitoring schemes.

For example, to pass the status of SEL-2100 contact input IN101 to another MIRRORED BITS device connected to Port 1 using Transmit MIRRORED BIT 2, use the following SELOGIC control equation:

T2P1 = IN101

To use Receive MIRRORED BIT 2 on Port 1 to close output contact OUT101, use the following SELOGIC control equation:

OUT101 = R2P1

#### MIRRORED BITS SECURITY

Security is the probability that a transmission error will be detected by the receiving device. Each received MIRRORED BITS message contains three copies of all eight MIRRORED BITS. In addition, the message contains framing bits, and parity check bits. Each message is also encoded with the sending device's TXID setting. The receiving device decodes the MIRRORED BITS message, checks that all the start, stop and parity bits are correct, checks to ensure that all three copies of the eight data bits match, and also checks to see that the encoded address matches the receiving relay's RXID setting. On average, MIRRORED BITS detects all but one in more than 16 million transmission errors using these data integrity checks. This exceeds the security recommended by standard IEC-834 for permissive tripping functions.

## **Debounce Pickup/Dropout Counters**

Use the Debounce Pickup/Dropout Counters on each Received MIRRORED BIT to increase security even further. A pickup and dropout counter setting of one allows every state change of a Receive MIRRORED BIT to propagate into the Relay Word. This results in the security mentioned above. A setting of two requires reception of two consecutive messages with the specific Receive MIRRORED BIT asserted or deasserted before that bit propagates into the Relay Word. With a pickup or dropout security counter of two, MIRRORED BITS will detect all but one in (16 million) =  $256 \times 10^{12}$  errors.

See *MIRRORED BITS Settings* below for more information about setting the pickup and dropout debounce counters.

#### **Default Receive Values**

When the SEL-2100 detects an error in a received MIRRORED BITS message, it discards the entire message and deasserts ROKn. The Receive MIRRORED Bits in the Relay Word take on their respective default receive values until MIRRORED BITS communications is restored. Set the default receive values (setting RXDFLT) depending on your application.

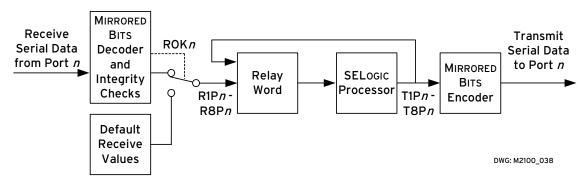


Figure 8.1: MIRRORED BITS Processing

For example, suppose one MIRRORED BIT is used to exchange a Block Trip message between two protective devices. When MIRRORED BITS communications are disrupted or disabled entirely, the user may elect to have the received MIRRORED BIT corresponding to Block Trip assert. When the communications channel fails, the protective relay will then block communications-assisted tripping, and revert to some backup protection scheme, such as time-stepped distance protection.

Alternatively, suppose one MIRRORED BIT is used to exchange a Permissive-Trip message between two protective devices. When MIRRORED BITS communications are disrupted or disabled entirely, the user may elect to have the received MIRRORED BIT corresponding to Permissive Trip deassert. When the communications channel fails, the protective relay will then block communications-assisted tripping, and revert to some backup protection scheme, such as time-stepped distance protection.

See MIRRORED BITS Settings later in this section to set the default receive values.

#### Receive and Transmit ID

Two settings, RXID and TXID, prevent a MIRRORED BITS port from accepting its own transmission. This is important because some communications channels may become inadvertently looped back. To defeat this feature for loop back testing, use the LOO command described later in this section.

## MIRRORED BITS SPEED

The MIRRORED BITS communications protocol continually transmits the status of all eight Transmit MIRRORED BITS encoded into a MIRRORED BITS message. When a Transmit MIRRORED BIT changes state, the new state is transmitted in the next MIRRORED BITS message. The rate at which messages are transmitted depends on the MIRRORED BITS device and the baud rate. Table 8.1 shows the message transmission rate measured in both cycles per message and milliseconds per message.

**SEL-321**<sup>1</sup> SEL-351<sup>1</sup> **SEL-311**<sup>1</sup> **SEL-2100<sup>2</sup>** SEL-2505<sup>2</sup> Baud cycles (ms) (bps) cycles (ms) cycles (ms) cycles (ms) cycles (ms) 600 4 (68) 4 (68) 4 (68) 4 (64) 1,200 2 (34) 2 (34) 2 (34) 2 (32) 2,400 1 (17) 1 (17) 1 (17) 1 (16) 4,800 1/2 (8) 1/2 (8) 1/2 (8) 1/2 (8)

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

**Table 8.1: MIRRORED BITS Message Transmission Speed** 

1/4 (4)

1/8 (2)

1/8 (2)

9,600

19,200

38,400

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

1/4 (4)

1/8(2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Millisecond values are approximate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Cycle values are approximate

## MIRRORED BITS CHANNEL MONITORING

MIRRORED BITS communications replaces up to 8 control inputs and 8 contact outputs per MIRRORED BITS port. This greatly reduces wiring complexity, increases reliability, and reduces cost. MIRRORED BITS provides another benefit over hard-wired control inputs and outputs: MIRRORED BITS communications is self-monitoring.

When a control input is connected to a control switch or contact output, the contact inputs are not capable of detecting when the wire between the input and the control switch or contact output is cut. Conversely, MIRRORED BITS instantly detects, and can alarm for, a destroyed, damaged, disrupted, or degraded communications channel.

Three Relay Word bits, ROK*n*, RBAD*n*, and CBAD*n*, reflect the status of the MIRRORED BITS communications channel connected to SEL-2100 Port *n*. Use Relay Word bits ROK*n*, RBAD*n*, and CBAD*n* to issue communications alarms, and to enable backup protection schemes.

## ROK<sub>n</sub>

ROK*n* (Receive OK on channel *n*) deasserts the instant the SEL-2100 detects any of several types of transmission errors, or any time the SEL-2100 detects that it has not received a MIRRORED BITS message in the time required to transmit three messages. The local ROK*n* also deasserts if the remote MIRRORED BITS device detects an error. Each time ROK*n* deasserts, the SEL-2100 time tags the state change, and records an entry in a special Sequential Events Recorder dedicated to each MIRRORED BITS port. Each time-tagged entry is labeled with the cause of the entry. View the contents of the special communications Sequential Events Recorder with the COM command. (For more information regarding the COM command and the contents of the communications report, see *Communications Report* later in this section.)

#### RBAD<sub>n</sub>

If ROK*n* deasserts for longer than setting RBADPU, Relay Word bit RBAD*n* asserts. In other words, RBAD*n* gives an indication that the MIRRORED BIT has been disrupted on Port *n* longer than the RBADPU threshold. A typical setting for RBADPU is several seconds.

The setting range of RBADPU is 1 to 10,000 seconds. The factory default setting for RBADPU on each port is 60 seconds. RBADn is intended for use as a communications alarm and should be set long enough to avoid nuisance alarms.

#### CBADn

Assume RBADPU for Port 1 is set for one second, and the MIRRORED BITS channel connected to Port 1 is disrupted 0.5 seconds out of every second. MIRRORED BITS communications on Port 1 are unavailable 50 percent of the time, but RBAD1 does not assert because MIRRORED BITS is not disrupted for longer than 1 second at any time. Setting CBADPU and Relay Word bit CBAD*n* solve this problem.

When the data stored in the communications report for MIRRORED BITS Port *n* indicate that MIRRORED BITS has been unavailable, on average, more than setting CBADPU, the SEL-2100 asserts Relay Word bit CBAD*n*.

Assume CBADPU is set for 10,000 parts per million (0.01 per unit, or one percent), and the same MIRRORED BITS channel as in the previous example is disrupted 0.5 second out of every second. MIRRORED BITS on Port 1, as indicated by the communications report for Port 1, is unavailable 0.5 per unit, or 500,000 parts per million, or 50 percent of the time. This exceeds the CBADPU setting, and Relay Word bit CBAD1 asserts.

The setting range for CBADPU is 1 to 30,000 parts per million (ppm). The factory default setting for CBADPU on each port is 1,000 ppm.

For the sample long communications report shown in Figure 8.2 the unavailability is 4054 ppm. This is calculated by dividing the total outage durations (0.412 + 0.292 + 7.832 + 0.248) or 8.784 seconds, by the total time span for this record (08:10:39.751-07:34:32.862) or 2,167 seconds, 8.784 / 2,167 = 0.004054 or 4054 ppm unavailability.

**Note:** CBAD*n* cannot assert for five minutes after the communications report is cleared.

The following table lists some recommended CBAD settings based on channel type and expected performance. To clear a CBADn bit, reset the events record in the communications report using the COM P n C command, where n is the port number (1–15). Or use the COM C command which clears the communications report for all of the ports.

**Typical Bit Expected MIRRORED Error Rate Channel Type BITS Unavailability CBAD Setting**  $10^{-12}$ Fiber Optic 0.002 ppm 10  $10^{-9}$ Digital Channel 100 0.2 ppm  $10^{-6}$ 2000 Analog Channel 200 ppm

**Table 8.2: CBAD Setting Examples** 

#### **Communications Report**

Based on the results of data checks described below, the SEL-2100 collects information regarding the 255 most recent communications errors per MIRRORED BIT port. Each record contains the following fields:

- Time when the problem started
- Time when the problem stopped
- Duration of problem
- Reason for dropout (See Table 8.3)

Table 8.3: Error Types Reported by the Communications Report

Error Type	Description
Parity error	Data failed UART parity check.
Underrun	Three MIRRORED BIT messages transmitted without one being received.
Overrun	UART data buffer overrun.
Re-sync	The MIRRORED BITS device at the other end of the link detected an error.
Data error	Received data was not self-consistent, or the address was wrong.
Relay disabled	Relay protection functions disabled as during power up or change in settings or settings group.
Loop Back	Loop back enabled. Error conditions followed by "(L)" occurred while the system was in loop back.
Framing error	The UART did not detect a stop bit in the received MIRRORED BIT data.

The COM P n L command (where n is the port number 1–15), generates a summary report followed by a detailed listing of each communications problem on MIRRORED BITS Port n.

There is only a single record in the communications report for each channel problem, but an outage can evolve. For example, the initial cause could be a data error, but the outage can be perpetuated by framing errors. If the channel is presently down, the communications record will only show the initial cause, but the last error field in the communications summary will display the present cause of failure.

Figure 8.2 shows a long communications report from Port 6. The report was generated on 12/21/1999 at 08:10 and shows that there have been five communications disturbances since the last time the report was cleared.

```
=>>COM P 6 L <ENTER>
SEL-2100
                                  Date: 12/21/1999
                                                      Time: 08:10:39.754
STATION A
FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221
                                             CID=72BF
Summary for Mirrored Bits port 6
For 12/21/1999 07:34:32.862 to 12/21/1999 08:10:39.751
    Total failures
                        5
                                            Last error Re-Sync
    2100 Disabled
                        1
    Data error
                        2
                                            Longest Failure
                                                                7.832 sec.
    Re-Sync
                        1
    Underrun
                        0
                                            Unavailability 0.004054
    Overrun
                        0
    Parity error
    Framing error
                                            Loop-back
                                                          0
    Bad Re-Sync
    Failure
                             Recovery
    Date
               Time
                             Date
                                        Time
                                                      Duration Cause
    12/21/1999 08:00:01.903 12/21/1999 08:00:02.315
                                                        0.412 2100 Data error
    12/21/1999 07:59:33.586 12/21/1999 07:59:33.878
                                                         0.292 2100 Re-sync
3
    12/21/1999 07:58:34.509 12/21/1999 07:58:42.341
                                                         7.832 2100 Data error
    12/21/1999 07:58:00.872 12/21/1999 07:58:01.120
                                                         0.248 2100 Framing error
    12/21/1999 07:34:32.862 12/21/1999 07:34:32.862
5
                                                         0.000 2100 Disabled
```

Figure 8.2: Sample Communications Report

#### LOOP BACK TESTING

Use the LOO P command to enable loop back testing. Note this command does not physically loop back the data, it only enables the LBOKn output. While in loop back mode, ROKn is deasserted, and another user accessible bit, LBOKn, asserts and deasserts based on the received data checks described previously in this section. Use this command to check the integrity of the data circuit as shown in Figure 8.3.

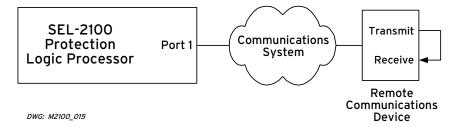


Figure 8.3: Remote Loop Back Test on Port 1

In this example, LBOK1 asserts at the SEL-2100 when the LOO P 1 command is entered and the SEL-2100 receives the same data it transmits. This test proves that the communications channel is operating. To use the received data for testing, use the LOO P 1 DATA command in this example. Refer to *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands* for more information on the LOO command.

## MIRRORED BITS SETTINGS

Use the SET P *n* command to set the serial port for MIRRORED BITS communications. Usually only settings PROTO, SPEED, RXID, and TXID are required to setup a MIRRORED BITS link.

Protocol (SEL,LMD,DNP,MB,MB8) PROTO = MB ?

Set PROTO = MB to enable the MIRRORED BITS protocol on this port. Set PROTO = MB8 for MIRRORED BITS operation with devices that require eight data bits, no parity, and one stop bit.

MBT9600 (Y,N) MBT = N ?

Set MBT = Y only when using a Pulsar MBT9600 modem. Make sure to connect +5 V power to Pin 1 of the serial port with the appropriate jumper as described in **Section 2: Installation**. The SEL-2100 supports no more than four MBT9600 modems simultaneously due to power supply constraints.

Baud Rate (300-38400) SPEED = 9600 ?

Use the SPEED setting to control the baud rate at which the MIRRORED BITS messages are transmitted. Table 8.1 shows how this setting affects the MIRRORED BITS message transmission rate. Set the baud rate to the highest rate supported by the communications channel. Set the baud rate to 38,400 if the channel is a direct connection using a cable, SEL-2800, or SEL-2815 Fiber-Optic Modems, and if the connection is to an SEL-2505 Remote I/O Module.

Seconds to Mirrored Bits Rx Bad Pickup (1-10000) RBADPU= 60 ?

The RBADPU setting determines how long a channel error must last before the relay element RBAD*n* asserts. RBAD*n* deasserts when the channel error is corrected. Set RBADPU based on expected channel performance to avoid nuisance alarms.

PPM Mirrored Bits Channel Bad Pickup (1-30000) CBADPU= 1000 ?

The CBADPU setting determines the fraction of time the channel is down before the relay element CBADn asserts. Table 8.2 gives typical settings for CBADPU. Reset the CBAD bit with the COM P n C command described in **Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands**.

```
Mirrored Bits Receive Identifier (1-4) RXID = 1 ?
Mirrored Bits Transmit Identifier (1-4) TXID = 2 ?
```

Set the RXID of the SEL-2100 to match the TXID of the remote device. For example:

	TXID	RXID
SEL-2100	1	2
Remote Device	2	1

```
Mirrored Bits receive default state (string of 1s, 0s or Xs)
87654321
RXDFLT=0011XX00
?
```

Use the RXDFLT setting to determine the default state the MIRRORED BITS should use in place of received data when an error condition or loss of channel is detected. The setting is a mask of 1s, 0s, and/or Xs, for R8Pn–R1Pn. A setting of 1 causes the corresponding Receive MIRRORED BIT to assert when an error condition or loss of channel is detected. A setting of 0 or X causes the corresponding Receive MIRRORED BIT to deassert or freeze respectively when an error condition or loss of channel is detected. In the example setting above, Receive MIRRORED BITS 1, 2, 7, and 8 deassert when the SEL-2100 detects an error. Receive MIRRORED BITS 3 and 4 retain their present values, and Receive MIRRORED BITS 5 and 6 assert when the SEL-2100 detects an error.

Supervise the transfer of received data to Relay Word bits R1P*n*–R8P*n* with the MIRRORED BITS debounce pickup and dropout counters. Set the pickup and dropout counters individually for each bit. See *MIRRORED BITS Security* earlier in this section.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION 9: MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLES	SHOOTING 9-1
Battery Replacement	9-1
Alarm Conditions	9-2
Self-Tests	9-2
Troubleshooting	9-3
TABLES	
Table 9.1: Alarm Conditions	
Table 9.2: Self-Test Alarm Conditions	9-3
Table 9.3: Troubleshooting Tips	9-3

## SECTION 9: MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

#### BATTERY REPLACEMENT

A battery maintains the clock (date and time) if the external dc source is lost or removed. The battery is a 3 V Lithium Carbon Monofluoride coin cell, IEC No. BR2335 or equivalent. At room temperature (25°C) the battery will last for at least 10 years with power removed from the SEL-2100. The battery cannot be recharged.

The battery experiences a low self-discharge rate when the SEL-2100 is powered from an external source.

Perform the following battery replacement procedure if the SEL-2100 resets the time and date to the default value of 1/1/1999 12:00 PM when power is lost, or about 10 years after installation (shelf life of the battery).



There is danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with Ray-O-Vac® no. BR2335 or equivalent recommended by manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

To change the battery, perform the following steps:

- 1. Remove power from the SEL-2100.
- 2. Remove any cables connected to Port F of the SEL-2100.
- 3. Remove the front-panel screws and front panel.



The SEL-2100 contains devices sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). When working on the relay with front or top cover removed, work surfaces and personnel must be properly grounded or equipment damage may result.

- 4. Locate the battery on the front left-hand side of the main board.
- 5. Remove the battery from beneath the clip and install a new one. The positive side (+) of the battery faces up.
- 6. Replace the front panel and front-panel screws and tighten securely.
- 7. Replace any cables removed from the SEL-2100.
- 8. Apply power to the SEL-2100, and set the date and time again. If an IRIG-B input is present, issue an IRI command to verify the correct time is received. The correct date will still need to be entered. Set the date using the DATE command.

## **ALARM CONDITIONS**

The SEL-2100 closes the main board Alarm contact for self-test failures. The SEL-2100 also asserts the ALARM Relay Word bit for a number of conditions. In units with I/O boards, assign ALARM to an output contact using SET L to monitor these other conditions. Table 9.1 lists the various conditions that cause Alarm contact and ALARM bit operations.

**Table 9.1: Alarm Conditions** 

Command or Condition	Closes Main Board Alarm Contact	Asserts ALARM Bit	Comment
2ACCESS	No	Yes	One second pulse when entering Access Level 2 and if password is entered incorrectly on three successive attempts.
ACCESS	No	Yes	One second pulse if password is entered incorrectly on three successive attempts.
PASSWORD	No	Yes	One second pulse when password is changed.
SET	No	Yes	One second pulse on settings change.
СОРҮ	No	Yes	One second pulse if settings are changed in the active group.
Self-Test Failure	Yes	N/A	Latches if SEL-2100 fails a critical self-test (contact the factory). See Table 9.2

**Note:** Use the TAR ALARM command to view the status of the ALARM bit.

## **SELF-TESTS**

The SEL-2100 continually runs the self-tests shown in Table 9.2. If any of these self-tests fail, return the SEL-2100 for repair.

**Table 9.2: Self-Test Alarm Conditions** 

Self-Test	Condition	Logic Processing Disabled	Alarm Output
RAM	OK	No	
	Failure	Yes	Latched
ROM	OK	No	
	Failure	Yes	Latched
CR_RAM	OK	No	
	Failure	Yes	Latched
EEPROM	OK	No	
	Failure	Yes	Latched
+15V P_S	OK	No	
	Failure	No	Pulse
-15V P_S	OK	No	
	Failure	No	Pulse
I/O Board	OK	No	
	Failure	Yes	Latched

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

**Table 9.3: Troubleshooting Tips** 

Symptom	Probable Cause	Corrective Action
All front-panel LEDs remain dark when the LED TEST button is pressed.	No power to rear-panel power terminals.	Supply power to rear-panel power terminals.
	Internal power supply defective.	Remove power and contact the factory.
+5 Vdc not supplied to Pin 1 of rear-panel communications port(s).	Jumper(s) not installed on main board.	See the jumper settings in Section 2: Installation.
SEL-2100 does not communicate with PC.	Serial cable damaged or wrong cable connected.	Inspect the cabling for damage and proper connection.
	Port and baud rate settings of PC may be incorrect.	Set the port and baud rate settings of the PC terminal to match the SEL-2100.
	Serial port has received an XOFF, halting communications.	Type <b><ctrl></ctrl> Q</b> to send an XON and restart communications.

Symptom	Probable Cause	Corrective Action
SEL-2100 MIRRORED BITS communications is not working	Serial cable damaged or wrong cable connected.	Inspect the cabling for damage and proper connection. Make sure appropriate cable is connected.
	Port settings do not match the Relay settings.	Use the SET P n command to correct the port settings.
	Data communications equipment not properly configured.	Loop back the transmit to receive data at various points in the channel and test the looped channel with the LOO command. See Section 8:  MIRRORED BITS Communications.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

APPENDIX A:	FIRMWARE VERSIONS A-1
APPENDIX B:	FIRMWARE UPGRADE INSTRUCTIONSB-1
APPENDIX C:	DISTRIBUTED NETWORK PROTOCOL 3.00C-1
APPENDIX D:	COMPRESSED ASCII COMMANDSD-1
APPENDIX E:	FAST METER PROTOCOLE-1
APPENDIX F:	SEL DISTRIBUTED PORT SWITCH PROTOCOL F-1
APPENDIX G:	SPECIFICATIONSG-1
APPENDIX H:	SETTINGS SHEETSH-1
APPENDIX I:	UNSOLICITED SER PROTOCOLI-1
APPENDIX J:	SEL-5030 ACSELERATOR™

# **APPENDIX A: FIRMWARE VERSIONS**

To find the firmware revision number in the SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processor, view the status report using the serial port STATUS command. The status report displays the Firmware Identification (FID) label:

FID=SEL-2100-Rxxx-Vx-Z000000-Dxxxxxxxx

The firmware revision number is after the "R" and the release date is after the "D".

For example:

FID = SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221

In this example, the firmware revision number is 100, with release date December 21, 1999.

This manual covers SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processors that contain firmware bearing the following part numbers and revision numbers (most recent firmware listed at top):

Firmware Part/Revision No.	Description of Firmware
	This firmware differs from previous versions as follows:
SEL-2100-R102-V0-Z002002-D20010713	<ul> <li>Added a new power supply option.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Added warning for three consecutive incorrect password attempts.</li> </ul>
	This firmware differs from the original as follows:
SEL-2100-R101-V0-Z002002-D20010528	<ul> <li>Internal changes to support Flash memory revision and battery-backed clock hardware change.</li> </ul>
	- A5C0 Relay Definition Block Changed.
	<ul> <li>Added AC mode for optoisolated input debounce timers in global settings IN101-IN116. This allows AC control signals to be sensed on selected inputs.</li> </ul>
	- Added Unsolicited SER Protocol.
	Revised latch bit operation to improve nonvolatile latch memory storage during loss of power.
	Changed "msec" to "ms" in setting prompts and relay reports.
SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221	Original Firmware Release.

# **APPENDIX B: FIRMWARE UPGRADE INSTRUCTIONS**

To install new firmware, you will need to

- 1. check settings,
- 2. power down the SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processor,
- 3. remove the SEL-2100 from the equipment rack (panel),
- 4. remove the front panel and top cover,
- 5. pull out the optional I/O board if present,
- 6. exchange the integrated circuit (IC) chips,
- 7. reassemble the hardware, and
- 8. reestablish settings.

If you do not wish to perform the installation yourself, SEL can assist you. Simply return the SEL-2100 and ICs to SEL. We will install the new ICs and return the unit to you within a few days. If you perform the upgrade, please follow these step-by-step instructions.



This procedure requires that you handle components sensitive to Electrostatic Discharge (ESD). If your facility is not equipped to work with these components, we recommend that you return the relay to SEL for firmware installation.

Note or capture all of your settings using the SHO *n*, SHO L *n* (where *n* is 1–6), SHO G, SHO R, SHO P *n* (where *n* is 1–16 or F), and SHO C commands, for reference in the event that they are lost during the upgrade.

**Note**: If the SEL-2100 contains Sequential Events Recorder (SER) data that you want to retain, it must be retrieved prior to performing the firmware upgrade, because all of these data sets may be erased in the upgrade procedure.

- Step 2. If the SEL-2100 is in service, remove power to the device. Disconnect any cables attached to the ports. Remove the chassis from the equipment rack.
- **Step 3.** Remove the front panel and top cover.



The SEL-2100 contains devices sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). When working on the relay with front or top cover removed, work surfaces and personnel must be properly grounded or equipment damage may result.

- **Step 4.** If the optional I/O board is installed, disconnect the cable(s) attached to the I/O board and remove the I/O board.
- Step 5. Locate the ICs to be replaced (U18 and U39) (refer to Figure B.1). Note the orientation mark of the ICs to be replaced. (The orientation mark is typically a half-circle indentation in one end of the IC.) Use an IC removal tool or a small screwdriver to pry the indicated ICs from their sockets being careful not to bend the IC pins or damage adjacent components.

Step 6. Carefully place the new ICs in the appropriate sockets. Check the orientation of the ICs. Be sure that each IC is in its corresponding socket. Look for IC pins that are bent under or did not enter a socket hole.



Verify proper orientation of any replaced Integrated Circuit(s) (ICs) before reassembling the SEL-2100. Energizing the SEL-2100 with an IC reversed irrecoverably damages the IC. If you mistakenly reenergize the relay with an IC reversed, do not place the SEL-2100 in service using that IC, even if you correct the orientation.

- **Step 7.** Replace the I/O board and reconnect the cable(s) removed from the I/O board.
- **Step 8.** Replace the front panel and top cover, remount the chassis in the equipment rack, and reconnect all cables removed in Step 2.
- Perform the *Initial Checkout* procedures described in *Section 2: Installation* of the SEL-2100 Instruction Manual. In the event that the settings are lost when upgrading, you must reenter all of your settings using the SET *n*, SET L *n*, SET G, SET R, SET P *n*, and SET C commands.
- **Step 10.** Once the checkout is complete, and settings have been reentered as necessary, use the SHO C command to check the calibration settings.

After completing the above steps, the SEL-2100 status should be normal with all settings valid. If the SEL-2100 Alarm contact is closed, call SEL for factory assistance.

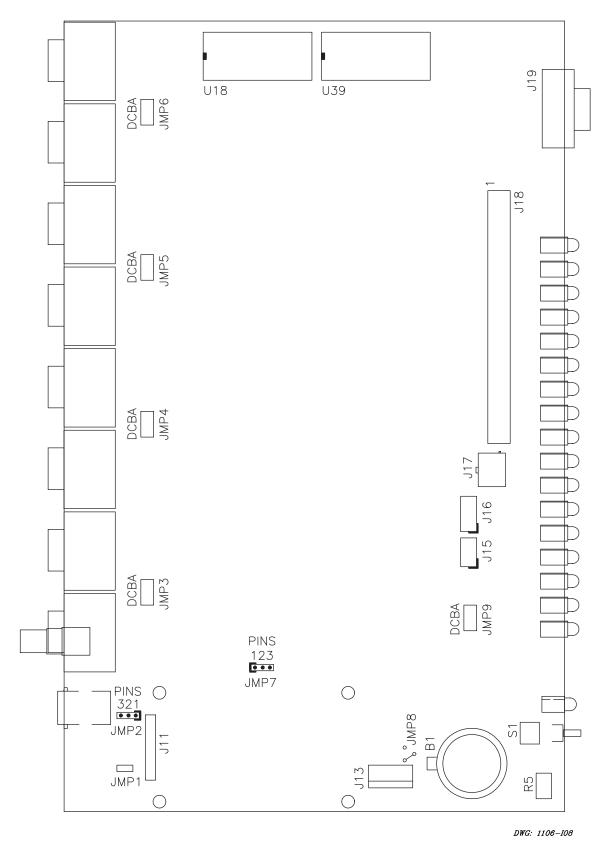


Figure B.1: SEL-2100 Main Board

### APPENDIX C: DISTRIBUTED NETWORK PROTOCOL 3.00

#### **OVERVIEW**

The SEL-2100 Logic Processor supports Distributed Network Protocol (DNP) 3.00 Level 2 Slave protocol. This includes access to the Relay Word, contact I/O, targets, Sequential Events Recorder (SER), data settings groups, and time synchronization. The SEL-2100 supports DNP point remapping.

#### **CONFIGURATION**

To configure a port for DNP, change the port PROTO setting to DNP. Although DNP may be selected on any of the available ports, DNP may not be enabled on more than one port at a time. The following information is required to configure a port for DNP operation:

Label	Description	<b>Default</b>
SPEED	Baud Rate (300–38400)	2400
DNPADR	DNP Address (0–65534)	0
CLASSB	Class for Binary Event Data (0–3)	2
CLASSC	Class for Counter Event Data (0–3)	1
TIMERQ	Minutes for Request Interval (0–3267)	0
STIMEO	Seconds to Select/Operate Time-Out (0.0–30.0 seconds)	1.0
DRETRY	Number of Data Link Retries (0–15)	3
DTIMEO	Seconds to Data Link Timeout (0–5 seconds)	1
MINDLY	Minimum Seconds from DCD to Tx (0.00–1.00 seconds)	0.05
MAXDLY	Maximum Seconds from DCD to Tx (0.00–1.00 seconds)	0.10
PREDLY	Settle Time from RTS ON to Tx (OFF, 0.00–30.00 seconds)	0.00
PSTDLY	Settle Time from Tx to RTS OFF (0.00–30.00 seconds)	0.00
<b>ETIMEO</b>	Seconds to Event Message Confirm Time-Out, (1–50 counts)	2
UNSOL	Enable Unsolicited Reporting (Y, N)	N
<b>PUNSOL</b>	Enable Unsolicited Reporting at Power-Up (Y, N)	N
REPADR	DNP Address of Report to (0–65534)	0
NUMEVE	Number of Events to Transmit On (1–200)	1.0
AGEEVE	Seconds Until Oldest Event to Tx On (0.0–60.0 seconds)	2.0

The RTS signal may be used to control an external transceiver. The CTS signal is used as a DCD input, indicating when the medium is in use. Transmissions are only initiated if CTS is deasserted. When CTS drops, the next pending outgoing message may be sent once an idle time is satisfied. This idle time is randomly selected between the minimum and maximum allowed idle times (i.e., MAXDLY and MINDLY). In addition, the SEL-2100 monitors received data and treats receipt of data as a DCD indication. This allows RTS to be looped back to CTS in cases where the external transceiver does not support DCD.

When the SEL-2100 transmits a DNP message, it delays transmitting after asserting RTS by at least the time in the PREDLY setting. After transmitting the last byte of the message, the SEL-2100 delays for at least PSTDLY milliseconds before deasserting RTS. If the PSTDLY time delay is in progress (RTS still high) following a transmission, and another transmission is initiated, the SEL-2100 transmits the message without completing the PSTDLY delay and without any preceding PREDLY delay.

RTS/CTS handshaking may be completely disabled by setting PREDLY to OFF. In this case, RTS is forced high and CTS is ignored, with only received characters acting as a DCD indication. The timing is the same as above, but PREDLY functions as if it were set to 0, and RTS is not actually deasserted after the PSTDLY time delay expires.

#### **DATA-LINK OPERATION**

It is necessary to make two important decisions about the data-link layer operation. One is how to handle data-link confirmation, the other is how to handle data-link access. If a highly reliable communications link exists, the data-link access can be disabled altogether, which significantly reduces communications overhead. Otherwise, it is necessary to enable confirmation and determine how many retries to allow and what the data-link time-out should be. The noisier the communications channel, the more likely a message will be corrupted. Thus, the number of retries should be set higher on noisy channels. Set the data-link time-out long enough to allow for the worst-case response of the master, plus transmission time.

When the SEL-2100 decides to transmit on the DNP link, it has to wait if the physical connection is in use. The SEL-2100 monitors physical connections by using CTS input (treated as a Data Carrier Detect) and monitoring character receipt. Once the physical link goes idle, as indicated by CTS being deasserted and no characters being received, the SEL-2100 will wait a configurable amount of time before beginning a transmission. This hold-off time will be a random value between the MINDLY and MAXDLY setting values. The hold-off time is random which prevents multiple devices waiting to communicate on the network from continually colliding.

### **DATA ACCESS METHOD**

Based on the capabilities of the system, it is necessary to determine which method is desired to retrieve data on the DNP connection. The following table summarizes the main options, listed from least to most efficient, and corresponding key related settings are indicated.

**Table C.1: Data Access Methods** 

Data Retrieval Method	Description	Relevant SEL-2100 Settings
Polled Static	The master polls for static (Class 0) data only.	Set CLASS = 0, Set UNSOL = N.
Polled Report-by- Exception	The master polls frequently for event data and occasionally for static data.	Set CLASS to a non-zero value, Set UNSOL = N.
Unsolicited Report-by- Exception	The slave devices send unsolicited event data to the master and the master occasionally sends integrity polls for static data.	Set CLASS to a non-zero value, Set UNSOL = Y, Set NUMEVE and AGEEVE according to how often messages are desired to be sent.
Quiescent	The master never polls and relies on unsolicited reports only.	Set CLASS to a non-zero value, Set UNSOL = Y, Set NUMEVE and AGEEVE according to how often messages are desired to be sent.

# **DEVICE PROFILE**

The following is the device profile as specified in the *DNP 3.00 Subset Definitions* document:

DNP 3.00  DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT  This document must be accompanied by a table has been decompanied by a table has been decom	Codes Response Function Codes			
Vendor Name: Schweitzer Engineering Laboratori	es, Inc.			
Device Name: SEL-2100				
Highest DNP Level Supported: For Requests Level 2 For Responses Level 2	Device Function: ☐ Master ☑ Slave			
Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported (the complete list is described in the attached table):  Supports enabling and disabling of unsolicited reports on a class basis.				
Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):	Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):			
Transmitted <u>292</u>	Transmitted <u>2048</u> (if >2048, must be configurable)			
Received (must be 292)	Received <u>2048</u> (must be >249)			
Maximum Data Link Re-tries:	Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:			
<ul><li>□ None</li><li>□ Fixed at</li><li>□ Configurable, range <u>0</u> to <u>15</u></li></ul>	☑ None ☑ Configurable, range to (Fixed is not permitted)			
Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:  Never Always Sometimes If 'Sometimes', when? Configurable If 'Configurable', how? by seem to be seem to	settings.			
Requires Application Layer Confirmation:  Never Always (not recommended) When reporting Event Data (Slave devices onle) When sending multi-fragment responses (Slave) Sometimes If 'Sometimes', when? Configurable If 'Configurable', how?				

Timeouts while waiting for:						
Data Link Confirm Complete Appl. Fragment Application Confirm Complete Appl. Response	□ None □ Fixe □ None □ Fixe □ None □ Fixe □ None □ Fixe	d at	□ Variable □ Variable □ Variable □ Variable	☑ Configurable □ Configurable ☑ Configurable □ Configurable		
Others						
Attach explanation if 'Variable'	or 'Configurable' wa	as checked	for any timeout.			
Sends/Executes Control Operations:						
WRITE Binary Outputs SELECT/OPERATE DIRECT OPERATE DIRECT OPERATE-NO ACK Count > 1 Pulse On Pulse Off Latch On Latch Off Queue	□ Never	Always	□ Sometimes	□ Configurable		
Clear Queue		Always	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable		
Attach explanation if 'Sometime	es' or 'Configurable'	was check	ed for any operatio	n.		
FILL OUT THI	E FOLLOWING ITEN	I FOR MAS	TER DEVICES ON	-Y:		
Expects Binary Input Change Ev  Either time-tagged or nor Both time-tagged and nor Configurable (attach exp	n-time-tagged for a s n-time-tagged for a					
FILL OUT TH	E FOLLOWING ITE	MS FOR SL	AVE DEVICES ONI	_Y		
Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested:  Reports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested:  Never  Only time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested:  Binary Input Change With Time Binary Input Change With Relative Time Configurable to send both, one or the other (attach explanation)						
Sends Unsolicited Responses:  Never Configurable (attach explanation) Only certain objects Sometimes (attach explanation) ENABLE/DISABLE UNSOLICITED Function codes supported  Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses:  When Device Restarts When Status Flags Change No other options are permitted.						
Default Counter Object/Variatio	on:	Counters	Roll Over at:			
□ No Counters Reported □ Configurable (attach expl ☑ Default object2( □ Default variation6 □ Point-by-point list attache	anation) <u>0</u> 5 ed	☐ Coi ☐ 16 ☐ ☐ 32 ☐ Oth ☐ Poi	Bits ner Value int-by-point list atta	xplanation)		
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses: ☐ Yes ☑ No						

When an item in the device profile is configurable, it is controlled by SEL-2100 settings.

# **OBJECT TABLE**

The following object table shows the supported object, function, and qualifier code combinations.

Table C.2: SEL-2100 DNP Object Table

		OBJECT		QUEST ported)		PONSE enerate)
Obj	Var *def	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)
1	0	Binary Input–All Variations	1	0,1,6,7,8		
1	1	Binary Input	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1,7,8
1	2*	Binary Input with Status	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1,7,8
2	0	Binary Input Change–All Variations	1	6,7,8		
2	1	Binary Input Change without Time	1	6,7,8	129	17, 28
2	2*	Binary Input Change with Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	17, 28
2	3	Binary Input Change with Relative Time	1	6,7,8	129	17, 28
10	0	Binary Output–All Variations	1	0,1,6,7,8		
10	1	Binary Output				
10	2*	Binary Output Status	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1
12	0	Control Block-All Variations				
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	3,4,5,6	17, 28	129	echo of request
12	2	Pattern Control Block				
12	3	Pattern Mask				
20	0	Binary Counter–All Variations	1	0,1,6,7,8		
20	1	32-Bit Binary Counter				
20	2	16-Bit Binary Counter				
20	3	32-Bit Delta Counter				
20	4	16-Bit Delta Counter				
20	5	32-Bit Binary Counter without Flag	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1,7,8
20	6*	16-Bit Binary Counter without Flag	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1,7,8
20	7	32-Bit Delta Counter without Flag				
20	8	16-Bit Delta Counter without Flag				
21	0	Frozen Counter–All Variations				
21	1	32-Bit Frozen Counter				

OBJECT			QUEST oported)	RESPONSE (may generate)		
Obj	Var *def	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)
21	2	16-Bit Frozen Counter				
21	3	32-Bit Frozen Delta Counter				
21	4	16-Bit Frozen Delta Counter				
21	5	32-Bit Frozen Counter with Time of Freeze				
21	6	16-Bit Frozen Counter with Time of Freeze				
21	7	32-Bit Frozen Delta Counter with Time of Freeze				
21	8	16-Bit Frozen Delta Counter with Time of Freeze				
21	9	32-Bit Frozen Counter without Flag				
21	10	16-Bit Frozen Counter without Flag				
21	11	32-Bit Frozen Delta Counter without Flag				
21	12	16-Bit Frozen Delta Counter without Flag				
22	0	Counter Change Event–All Variations	1	6,7,8		
22	1	32-Bit Counter Change Event without Time	1	6,7,8	129	17, 28
22	2*	16-Bit Counter Change Event without Time	1	6,7,8	129,130	17, 28
22	3	32-Bit Delta Counter Change Event without Time				
22	4	16-Bit Delta Counter Change Event without Time				
22	5	32-Bit Counter Change Event with Time	1	6,7,8	129	17,28
22	6	16-Bit Counter Change Event with Time	1	6,7,8	129	17,28
22	7	32-Bit Delta Counter Change Event with Time				
22	8	16-Bit Delta Counter Change Event with Time				
23	0	Frozen Counter Event–All Variations				
23	1	32-Bit Frozen Counter Event without Time				
23	2	16-Bit Frozen Counter Event without Time				

		OBJECT		QUEST ported)	RESP (may ge	ONSE enerate)
Obj	Var *def	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)
23	3	32-Bit Frozen Delta Counter Event without Time				
23	4	16-Bit Frozen Delta Counter Event without Time				
23	5	32-Bit Frozen Counter Event with Time				
23	6	16-Bit Frozen Counter Event with Time				
23	7	32-Bit Frozen Delta Counter Event with Time				
23	8	16-Bit Frozen Delta Counter Event with Time				
30	0	Analog Input–All Variations				
30	1	32-Bit Analog Input				
30	2	16-Bit Analog Input				
30	3	32-Bit Analog Input without Flag				
30	4*	16-Bit Analog Input without Flag				
31	0	Frozen Analog Input-All Variations				
31	1	32-Bit Frozen Analog Input				
31	2	16-Bit Frozen Analog Input				
31	3	32-Bit Frozen Analog Input with Time of Freeze				
31	4	16-Bit Frozen Analog Input with Time of Freeze				
31	5	32-Bit Frozen Analog Input without Flag				
31	6	16-Bit Frozen Analog Input without Flag				
32	0	Analog Change Event–All Variations				
32	1	32-Bit Analog Change Event without Time				
32	2*	16-Bit Analog Change Event without Time				
32	3	32-Bit Analog Change Event with Time				
32	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time				
33	0	Frozen Analog Event–All Variations				
33	1	32-Bit Frozen Analog Event without Time				
33	2	16-Bit Frozen Analog Event without Time				

	OBJECT			QUEST oported)	RESPONSE (may generate)	
Obj	Var *def	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)
33	3	32-Bit Frozen Analog Event with Time				
33	4	16-Bit Frozen Analog Event with Time				
40	0	Analog Output Status-All Variations	1	0,1,6,7,8		
40	1	32-Bit Analog Output Status	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1,7,8
40	2*	16-Bit Analog Output Status	1	0,1,6,7,8	129	0,1,7,8
41	0	Analog Output Block–All Variations				
41	1	32-Bit Analog Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129	echo of request
41	2	16-Bit Analog Output Block	3,4,5,6	17,28	129	echo of request
50	0	Time and Date–All Variations				
50	1	Time and Date	1,2	7,8 index = 0	129	07, quan- tity=1
50	2	Time and Date with Interval				
51	0	Time and Date CTO-All Variations				
51	1	Time and Date CTO				
51	2	Unsynchronized Time and Date CTO				07, quan- tity=1
52	0	Time Delay–All Variations				
52	1	Time Delay Coarse				
52	2	Time Delay Fine			129	07, quan- tity=1
60	0	All Classes of Data	1,20,21	6		
60	1	Class 0 Data	1	6		
60	2	Class 1 Data	1,20,21	6,7,8		
60	3	Class 2 Data	1,20,21	6,7,8		
60	4	Class 3 Data	1,20,21	6,7,8		
70	1	File Identifier				
80	1	Internal Indications	2	0,1 index=7		
81	1	Storage Object				
82	1	Device Profile				
83	1	Private Registration Object				

	OBJECT		REQUEST (supported)		RESP (may ge	ONSE enerate)
Obj	Var *def	Description	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)	Func Codes (dec)	Qual Codes (hex)
83	2	Private Registration Object Descriptor				
90	1	Application Identifier				
100	1	Short Floating Point				
100	2	Long Floating Point				
100	3	Extended Floating Point				
101	1	Small Packed Binary-Coded Decimal				
101	2	Medium Packed Binary-Coded Decimal				
101	3	Large Packed Binary-Coded Decimal				
		No object	13,14,23			_

# **ВАТА МАР**

Table C.3: SEL-2100 Data Map

DNP Object Type	Index	Description
01,02	000–799	Processor Word, where index is divided by 8 to get the row, and the remainder is used as a bit index.
01,02	800–1599	Processor Word from the SER, encoded same as inputs 000–799 with 800 added.
01,02	1600–1615	Reserved
01,02	1616	Logic Processor Disabled.
01,02	1617	Logic Processor diagnostic failure.
01,02	1618	Logic Processor diagnostic warning.
01,02	1619	Reserved.
01,02	1620	Settings change or unit restart.
10,12	00-31	Remote bits RB1–RB32.
10,12	32–39	Reserved.
10,12	40–55	Remote bit pairs RB1–RB32.

DNP Object Type	Index	Description
20,22	00	Active settings group.
40,41	00	Active settings group.

Binary Inputs (objects 1 and 2) are supported as defined by the previous table. The default variation for both static and event inputs is 2. Only the Read function code (1) is allowed with these objects. All variations are supported. Object 2, variation 3 will be responded to, but will contain no data. When flags are requested, only the on-line (always set) and the state bit are used (the others are reported as 0).

Binary Inputs 0–799, and 1616–1618, and 1620 are scanned approximately once per second to generate events. When time is reported with these event objects, it is the time at which the scanner observed the bit change. This may be significantly delayed from when the original source change and should not be used for sequence-of-events determination. Binary Inputs 800–1599 are derived from the SER and carry the time stamp of actual occurrence. Static reads from these inputs will show the same data as a read from the corresponding index in the 0–799 group.

Binary Input 1616 is derived from the relay status variable. Binary Inputs 1617 and 1618 are derived from the diagnostic task data. Binary Input 1620 is derived from the SER and carries the time stamp of actual occurrence. Static reads from this input will always show 0. Binary Event data will be available in the class specified in the CLASSB setting. Setting CLASSB to 0 disables Binary Events.

Control Relay Output Block objects (object 12, variation 1) are supported. The control relays correspond to the remote bits and other functions, as shown above. The control field is interpreted as follows:

Index	Close(0x4X)	Trip(0x8X)	Latch On (3)	Latch Off (4)	Pulse On (1)	Pulse Off (2)
0–31 32–39	Set Reserved	Clear	Set	Clear	Pulse	Clear
40	Pulse RB2	Pulse RB1	Pulse RB2	Pulse RB1	Pulse RB2	Pulse RB1
41	Pulse RB4	Pulse RB3	Pulse RB4	Pulse RB3	Pulse RB4	Pulse RB3
42	Pulse RB6	Pulse RB5	Pulse RB6	Pulse RB5	Pulse RB6	Pulse RB5
43	Pulse RB8	Pulse RB7	Pulse RB8	Pulse RB7	Pulse RB8	Pulse RB7
44	Pulse RB10	Pulse RB9	Pulse RB10	Pulse RB9	Pulse RB10	Pulse RB9
45	Pulse RB12	Pulse RB11	Pulse RB12	Pulse RB11	Pulse RB12	Pulse RB11
46	Pulse RB14	Pulse RB13	Pulse RB14	Pulse RB13	Pulse RB14	Pulse RB13
47	Pulse RB16	Pulse RB15	Pulse RB16	Pulse RB15	Pulse RB16	Pulse RB15
48	Pulse RB18	Pulse RB17	Pulse RB18	Pulse RB17	Pulse RB18	Pulse RB17
49	Pulse RB20	Pulse RB19	Pulse RB20	Pulse RB19	Pulse RB20	Pulse RB19
50	Pulse RB22	Pulse RB21	Pulse RB22	Pulse RB21	Pulse RB22	Pulse RB21
51	Pulse RB24	Pulse RB23	Pulse RB24	Pulse RB23	Pulse RB24	Pulse RB23
52	Pulse RB26	Pulse RB25	Pulse RB26	Pulse RB25	Pulse RB26	Pulse RB25
53	Pulse RB28	Pulse RB27	Pulse RB28	Pulse RB27	Pulse RB28	Pulse RB27
54	Pulse RB30	Pulse RB29	Pulse RB30	Pulse RB29	Pulse RB30	Pulse RB29
55	Pulse RB32	Pulse RB31	Pulse RB32	Pulse RB31	Pulse RB32	Pulse RB31

The Status field is used exactly as defined. All other fields are ignored. A pulse operation is asserted for a single processing interval. Qualifier codes of 17h and 28h are supported in both the request and response messages. Only Select (3), Operate (4), Direct Operate (5), and Direct Operate, No Ack (6) function codes are allowed with these objects. The Select/Operate interval is given by the settings.

Binary Output status (object 10, variation 2) is supported. Only the Read function code (1) is allowed on this object. Reads from points 0–31 respond with the on-line bit set and the state of the requested remote bit. Reads from points 40–55 respond with the on-line bit set and a state of 0.

Counter objects default to 16-bit counters without flag (object 20, variation 6). Variation 5 is also allowed. Frozen Counters (object 21) are not supported. Event Counters (object 22) are supported with a default variation of 2. Variations 1, 5, and 6 are also allowed. Only the Read function code (1) is allowed on this object. Counters are scanned at a 1 second rate and the event time stamp is based on this scan. Counter Event data will be available in the class specified by the CLASSC setting. Setting CLASSC to 0 disables Counter Events.

All variations of Analog Inputs (30) and Analog Change Events (32) are not supported. Frozen analogs (objects 31 and 33) are not supported.

Of the Time and Date objects, only object 50, variation 1, and object 52, variation 2 are supported. The Unsynchronized Time and Date CTO object (object 51, variation 1) is only used in conjunction with Binary Input Event Relative Time Objects. Qualifier code 7 is supported for these objects.

Class Objects (60) are supported. Class 0 requests include all static data in its default variations. Class 1, 2, or 3 may be supported, based on the user-settings. If the supported event class is selected, all unread events are supplied in their default variations.

The only device object that is supported is Internal Indications (80). Only the Write function code (2) is allowed on this object, to clear the RESTART bit.

#### POINT REMAPPING

The binary input points (objects 1 and 2) may be remapped via the DNP command. The map is composed of a list of indices that correspond to those given by the SEL-2100's DNP data map. The order they occur in the list determines the index that the corresponding value is reported as to the DNP master. If a value is not in the list, it is not available to the DNP master. All 1621 binaries may be included in the list, but must only occur once. The maps are stored in EEPROM and are protected with a checksum. The DNP command is only available if DNP has been selected on one of the ports. The DNP command has the following format:

```
DNP [B|BI|T] [VIEW]
```

If the DNP command is issued either without parameters, the SEL-2100 displays the binary map, which has the following format:

```
==>DNP <Enter>
Binaries = 112 28 17 35 1 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 \
66 67 100 101 102 103
==>
```

If the map checksum is determined to be invalid, the map will be reported as corrupted during a display command, as follows:

```
==>DNP BI VIEW <Enter>
Binary Inputs = Map Corrupted
==>
```

If the map is determined to be corrupted, DNP will respond to all master data requests with an unknown point error. If the DNP command is issued with a B or BI parameter at level 2 or greater, the SEL-2100 requests the user enter indices for the Binary list. The SEL-2100 accepts lines of indices until a line without a final continuation character (\) is entered. Each line of input is constrained to 80 characters, but all the points may be remapped, using multiple lines with continuation characters (\) at the end of the intermediate lines. For example, the first example remap could be produced with the following commands:

```
==>DNP B <ENTER>
Enter the new DNP Binary Input map
112 28 17 \<Enter>
35 1 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 100 101 102 \<Enter>
103<Enter>
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y <ENTER>
==>
```

If a single blank line is entered as the first line, remapping is disabled (i.e. the SEL-2100 uses the default map).

```
==>DNP BI <ENTER>
Enter the new DNP Binary Input map
<Enter>
Save Changes (Y/N)? Y <ENTER>
==>
```

The DNP command will report an error if an index is used twice, an invalid index is used or non-numeric data is entered.

```
xx is referenced more than once, changes not saved
xx is not a valid index, changes not saved
Invalid format, changes not saved
```

# SETTINGS SHEET-DNP PORT-SET P

Baud Rate (300–38400)	SPEED =
DNP Address (0–65534)	DNPADR =
Class for Binary Event Data (0–3)	CLASSB =
Class for Counter Event Data (0–3)	CLASSC =
Minutes for Request Interval (0–323767)	TIMERQ =
Seconds to Select/Operate Time-Out (0.0–30.0 seconds)	STIMEO =
Number of Data Link Retries (0–15)	DRETRY =
Seconds to Data Link Timeout (0-5 seconds)	DTIMEO =
Minimum Seconds from DCD to Tx (0.00–1.00 seconds)	MINDLY =
Maximum Seconds from DCD to Tx (0.00-1.00 seconds)	MAXDLY =
Settle Time from RTS ON to Tx (OFF, 0.00–30.00 seconds)	PREDLY =
Settle Time from Tx to RTS OFF (0.00–30.00 seconds)	PSTDLY =
Seconds to Event Message Confirm Time-Out (1-50 counts)	ETIMEO =
Enable Unsolicited Reporting (Y, N)	UNSOL =
Enable Unsolicited Reporting at Power-Up (Y, N)	PUNSOL =
DNP Address of Report (0–65534)	REPADR =
Number of Events to Transmit On (1–200)	NUMEVE =
Seconds Until Oldest Event to Tx On (0.0–60.0 seconds)	AGEEVE =

# APPENDIX D: COMPRESSED ASCII COMMANDS

#### INTRODUCTION

The SEL-2100 provides compressed ASCII versions of some of the ASCII commands. The compressed ASCII commands allow an external device to obtain data from the SEL-2100 in a format which directly imports into spreadsheet or database programs, and which can be validated with a checksum.

The SEL-2100 provides the following compressed ASCII commands:

<u>Command</u> <u>Description</u>

CASCII Configuration Message

CSTATUS Status Message

### CASCII COMMAND-GENERAL FORMAT

The compressed ASCII configuration message provides data for an external computer to extract data from other compressed ASCII commands. To obtain the configuration message for the compressed ASCII commands available in an SEL-2100, type:

#### CAS <CR>

The SEL-2100 sends:

```
<STX>"CAS",n,"yyyy"<CR>
"COMMAND 1",ll,"yyyy"<CR>
"#H","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","yyyy"<CR>
"#D","ddd","ddd","ddd","ddd","yyyy"<CR>
"COMMAND 2",ll,"yyyy"<CR>
"#h","ddd","ddd","ddd","yyyy"<CR>
"#D","ddd","ddd","ddd","ddd","yyyy"<CR>

""TOMMAND n",ll,"yyyy"<CR>
""HH","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","yyyy"<CR>
"#H","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","yyyy"<CR>
"#H","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","xxxxxx","yyyy"<CR>
"#D","ddd","ddd","ddd","ddd","yyyy"<CR>
```

where: *n* is the number of compressed ASCII command descriptions to follow.

COMMAND is the ASCII name for the compressed ASCII command as sent by the requesting device. The naming convention for the compressed ASCII commands is a "C" preceding the typical command. For example, CSTATUS (abbreviated to CST) is the compressed STATUS command.

"Il" is the minimum access level at which the command is available.

"#H" identifies a header line to precede one or more data lines; "#" is the number of subsequent ASCII names. For example, "21H" identifies a header line with 21 ASCII labels.

"#h" identifies a header line to precede one or more data lines; "#" is the number of subsequent format fields. For example, "8h" identifies a header line with 8 format fields.

"Xxxxx" is an ASCII name for corresponding data on following data lines. Maximum ASCII name width is 10 characters.

"#D" identifies a data format line; "#" is the maximum number of subsequent data lines.

"ddd" identifies a format field containing one of the following type designators:

- I Integer data
- F Floating point data
- Ms String of maximum m characters (e.g., 10S for a 10-character string)

A compressed ASCII command may require multiple header and data configuration lines.

If a compressed ASCII request is made for data that are not available, (e.g., invalid event request), the SEL-2100 responds with the following message:

```
<STX>"No Data Available","0668"<CR><ETX>
```

#### CASCII COMMAND-SEL-2100

Display the SEL-2100 compressed ASCII configuration message by sending:

#### CAS <CR>

<sup>&</sup>quot;Yyyy" is the 4-byte hex ASCII representation of the checksum.

### CSTATUS COMMAND-SEL-2100

Display status data in compressed ASCII format by sending:

#### CST <CR>

```
<STX>"FID"," yyyy "<CR>
"FID=SEL-2100-R100-V0-Z001001-D19991221"," yyyy "<CR>
"MONTH","DAY","YEAR","HOUR","MIN","SEC","MSEC"," yyyy "<CR>
xxxx, xxxx, xxxx, xxxx, xxxx, xxxx, xxxx, xxxx, yyyy "<CR>
"RAM","ROM","CR_RAM","EEPROM","IO_BRD","+15V_PS","-15V_PS"," yyyy "<CR>
" xxxx "," xxxx "," xxxx "," xxxx "," xxxx "," xxxx "," yyyy "<CR>
<ETX>
```

where: "xxxx" are the data values corresponding to the first line labels and "yyyy" is the 4-byte hex ASCII representation of the checksum.

# APPENDIX E: FAST METER PROTOCOL

#### INTRODUCTION

SEL relays have two separate data streams that share the same serial port. The human data communications with the relay consist of ASCII character commands and reports that are intelligible to humans using a terminal or terminal emulation package. The binary data streams can interrupt the ASCII data stream to obtain information and then allow the ASCII data stream to continue. This mechanism allows a single communications channel to be used for ASCII communications (e.g., transmission of a long event report) interleaved with short bursts of binary data to support fast acquisition of metering data. The device connected to the other end of the link requires software that uses the separate data streams to access this feature. The binary commands and ASCII commands can also be accessed by a device that does not interleave the data streams.

**SEL Application Guide AG95-10: Configuration and Fast Meter Messages**, is a comprehensive description of the SEL binary messages. Below is a description of the messages provided in the SEL-2100.

#### MESSAGE LISTS

### Introduction

The SEL-2100 supports the following SEL Fast Meter and configuration messages:

A5C0	Fast Meter definition block
A5C1	Fast Meter configuration block
A5D1	Fast Meter data message
A5B9	Status bits clear command
A5CE	Fast Operate configuration message
A5EO	Fast Operate remote bit control
BNA	ASCII names of status bits
ID	ASCII FID and TID strings
DNA	ASCII names of digital I/O
SNS	ASCII names of SER settings

#### **Processing**

The SEL-2100 receives and transmits Fast Meter messages interleaved with ASCII messages.

Upon power up and settings change, the SEL-2100 sets the Settings Change bit in the Fast Meter Status byte.

### **A5CO Fast Meter Definition Message**

In response to the A5C0 request, the SEL-2100 sends the definition block as described below.

A5C0	Command
1C	Length
04	Support four protocols
01	Support one Fast Meter message
01	Support one status flag command
A5C1	Fast Meter configuration command
A5D1	Fast Meter command
0004	Settings change bit
A5C100000000	Fast Meter configuration message
0300	SEL protocol with Fast Operate and fast message
	(unsolicited SER messaging)
0301	LMD protocol with Fast Operate and fast message
	(unsolicited SER messaging)
0005	DNP 3.00 protocol, no Fast Operate
0006	MIRRORED BITS protocol, no Fast Operate
00	Reserved
checksum	Checksum

### **A5C1 Fast Meter Configuration Message**

In response to the A5C1 request, the SEL-2100 sends the fast meter configuration block as described below.

A5C1	Fast Meter command
12	Length
01	One status flag byte
00	Scale factors in Fast Meter message
00	# of scale factors
00	# of analog input channels
02	# of samples per channel
49	# of digital banks (73)
00	No calculation blocks
0004	Analog channel offset
0004	Time stamp offset
000C	Digital offset
00	Reserved
checksum	

### **A5D1 Fast Meter Message**

In response to the A5D1 request, the SEL-2100 sends the fast meter block as described below.

2 bytes	Command codes, A5D1
1 byte	Message length, 0x52.
1 byte	1 Status byte
8 bytes	Time stamp.
68 bytes	68 digital banks. TAR0–TAR67
1 byte	reserved
1 byte	Checksum calculated by addition of all the above bytes.
82 bytes	Total message length.

### A5B9 Fast Meter Status Acknowledge Message

In response to the A5B9 request, the SEL-2100 clears the Fast Meter Status byte. The status byte includes:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Usage</u>
0	Not used
1	Not used
2	Not used
3	Not used
4	Setting changes. Set if settings changed or on power up. Cleared by the status
	acknowledge message.

### **A5CE Fast Operate Configuration Message**

In response to the A5CE request, the SEL-2100 sends the following block:

A5CE	Command
6A	Length
00	Support zero circuit breakers
0020	Support 32 remote bits set/clear
0100	Allow remote bit pulse commands
00	Operate code, clear remote bit RB1
20	Operate code, set remote bit RB1
40	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB1
01	Operate code, clear remote bit RB2
21	Operate code, set remote bit RB2
41	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB2
02	Operate code, clear remote bit RB3
22	Operate code, set remote bit RB3
42	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB3
03	Operate code, clear remote bit RB4
23	Operate code, set remote bit RB4
43	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB4
04	Operate code, clear remote bit RB5
24	Operate code, set remote bit RB5
44	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB5
05	Operate code, clear remote bit RB6

Operate code, set remote bit RB6 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, clear remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remo		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB6 Operate code, clear remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, pu	25	Operate code, set remote bit RB6
Operate code, clear remote bit RB7 Operate code, set remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21		
Operate code, set remote bit RB7 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Doperate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit		-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB7 Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, cle		-
Operate code, clear remote bit RB8 Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit		
Operate code, set remote bit RB8 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB8 Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 OA Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 E Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, get remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, get remote bit RB17 Operate code, get remote bit RB17 Operate code, get remote bit RB18 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, get remote bit RB19 Operate code, get remote bit RB19 Operate code, get remote bit RB20 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB21		-
Operate code, clear remote bit RB9 Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21		*
Operate code, set remote bit RB9 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, get remote bit RB12 Operate code, get remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, get remote bit RB13 Operate code, get remote bit RB13 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, get remote bit RB15 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, get remote bit RB16 Operate code, get remote bit RB16 Operate code, get remote bit RB17 Operate code, get remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, get remote bit RB19 Operate code, get remote bit RB20 Operate code, get remote bit RB20 Operate code, get remote bit RB20 Operate code, get remote bit RB21		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB9 Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB21		
Operate code, clear remote bit RB10 Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 OA Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 AA Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21		
Operate code, set remote bit RB10 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB10 OA Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, set remote bit RB11 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21		
OA Operate code, clear remote bit RB11 AA Operate code, set remote bit RB11 OB Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 OB Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 B Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB12 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB13 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB14 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB15 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB15 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB15 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB16 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB17 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB17 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB18 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB19 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB20 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB20 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB21 OPERATE CODE, set remote bit RB22 OPERATE CODE, set		
Operate code, set remote bit RB11  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11  Operate code, clear remote bit RB12  Operate code, clear remote bit RB12  Operate code, set remote bit RB12  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13  Coperate code, clear remote bit RB13  Operate code, set remote bit RB13  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13  Operate code, clear remote bit RB14  Operate code, set remote bit RB14  Operate code, set remote bit RB14  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14  Operate code, clear remote bit RB15  Operate code, clear remote bit RB15  Operate code, set remote bit RB15  Operate code, clear remote bit RB16  Operate code, clear remote bit RB17  Operate code, clear remote bit RB17  Operate code, clear remote bit RB17  Operate code, clear remote bit RB18  Operate code, clear remote bit RB19  Operate code, clear remote bit RB19  Operate code, clear remote bit RB20  Operate code, clear remote bit RB20  Operate code, clear remote bit RB21  Operate code, clear remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22		-
OB Operate code, clear remote bit RB12 2B Operate code, set remote bit RB12 4B Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 OC Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 CO Operate code, set remote bit RB13 CO Operate code, set remote bit RB13 OD Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 OD Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 OD Operate code, set remote bit RB14 OD Operate code, set remote bit RB14 OD Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 OD Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB16 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB17 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB17 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB18 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB19 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB20 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB20 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB20 OPERATE COME, set remote bit RB21		-
Operate code, set remote bit RB12 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 OD Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB12 OC Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, gulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, get remote bit RB18 Operate code, get remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, get remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, get remote bit RB19 Operate code, get remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, get remote bit RB21 Operate code, get remote bit RB22 Operate code, get remote bit RB22		
OC Operate code, clear remote bit RB13 COperate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		
Operate code, set remote bit RB13 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB13 Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22		*
OD Operate code, clear remote bit RB14 Doperate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 OE Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Doperate code, clear remote bit RB15 Doperate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		*
Operate code, set remote bit RB14 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 OE Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, gear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, gear remote bit RB21 Operate code, gear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, gear remote bit RB21	_	-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB14 OE Operate code, clear remote bit RB15 Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 OP Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, gear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21		•
Operate code, clear remote bit RB15  Departe code, set remote bit RB15  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15  Operate code, clear remote bit RB16  Operate code, clear remote bit RB16  Operate code, set remote bit RB16  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16  Operate code, clear remote bit RB17  Operate code, clear remote bit RB17  Operate code, set remote bit RB17  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17  Operate code, clear remote bit RB18  Operate code, set remote bit RB18  Operate code, set remote bit RB18  Operate code, set remote bit RB18  Operate code, clear remote bit RB19  Operate code, set remote bit RB19  Operate code, set remote bit RB19  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20  Operate code, clear remote bit RB20  Operate code, set remote bit RB20  Operate code, set remote bit RB21  Operate code, clear remote bit RB21  Operate code, clear remote bit RB21  Operate code, clear remote bit RB21  Operate code, set remote bit RB21  Operate code, set remote bit RB21  Operate code, clear remote bit RB21  Operate code, set remote bit RB21  Operate code, set remote bit RB21  Operate code, clear remote bit RB21  Operate code, set remote bit RB21  Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22  Operate code, set remote bit RB22  Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, set remote bit RB15 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB15 OF Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		
Operate code, clear remote bit RB16 Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, set remote bit RB16 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
4F Operate code, pulse remote bit RB16 10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 30 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 50 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 11 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 31 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 51 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 52 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 53 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 54 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 55 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 56 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 57 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 58 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 59 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 10 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 11 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 12 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 13 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 14 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 15 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 16 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 17 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 19 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 20 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 22 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 23 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 24 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 25 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		
Operate code, clear remote bit RB17 Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		
Operate code, set remote bit RB17 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB17 Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, clear remote bit RB18 Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22		*
Operate code, set remote bit RB18 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Coperate code, clear remote bit RB19 Coperate code, set remote bit RB19 Coperate code, set remote bit RB19 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Coperate code, clear remote bit RB20 Coperate code, set remote bit RB20 Coperate code, set remote bit RB20 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Coperate code, clear remote bit RB21 Coperate code, set remote bit RB21 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Coperate code, clear remote bit RB21 Coperate code, clear remote bit RB21 Coperate code, set remote bit RB21 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Coperate code, set remote bit RB22 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB22		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB18 Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	31	=
Operate code, clear remote bit RB19 Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22		-
Operate code, set remote bit RB19 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22		
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB19 Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	32	•
Operate code, clear remote bit RB20 Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	52	-
Operate code, set remote bit RB20 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	13	-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB20 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	33	*
Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB21 Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	53	
Operate code, set remote bit RB21 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB21 Coperate code, clear remote bit RB22 Coperate code, set remote bit RB22 Coperate code, set remote bit RB22 Coperate code, pulse remote bit RB22		
<ul> <li>Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21</li> <li>Operate code, clear remote bit RB22</li> <li>Operate code, set remote bit RB22</li> <li>Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22</li> </ul>		
Operate code, clear remote bit RB22 Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	54	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB21
Operate code, set remote bit RB22 Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	15	-
Operate code, pulse remote bit RB22	35	•
	55	-
	16	Operate code, clear remote bit RB23

36	Operate code, set remote bit RB23
56	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB23
17	Operate code, clear remote bit RB24
37	Operate code, set remote bit RB24
57	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB24
18	Operate code, clear remote bit RB25
38	Operate code, set remote bit RB25
58	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB25
19	Operate code, clear remote bit RB26
39	Operate code, set remote bit RB26
59	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB26
1A	Operate code, clear remote bit RB27
3A	Operate code, set remote bit RB27
5A	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB27
1B	Operate code, clear remote bit RB28
3B	Operate code, set remote bit RB28
5B	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB28
1C	Operate code, clear remote bit RB29
3C	Operate code, set remote bit RB29
5C	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB29
1D	Operate code, clear remote bit RB30
3D	Operate code, set remote bit RB30
5D	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB30
1E	Operate code, clear remote bit RB31
3E	Operate code, set remote bit RB31
5E	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB31
1F	Operate code, clear remote bit RB32
3F	Operate code, set remote bit RB32
5F	Operate code, pulse remote bit RB32
00	Reserved
checksum	1-byte checksum of all preceding bytes

# **A5E0 Fast Operate Remote Bit Control**

The external device sends the following message to perform a remote bit operation:

A5E0	Command
06	Length
1-byte	Operate code:
	00–1F clear remote bit RB1–RB32
	20–3F set remote bit RB1–RB32
	40–5F pulse remote bit for RB1–RB32 for one processing interval
1-byte	Operate validation: 4 • Operate code + 1
checksum	1-byte checksum of preceding bytes

The relay performs the specified remote bit operation if the following conditions are true:

- 1. The Operate code is valid.
- 2. The Operate validation =  $4 \cdot \text{Operate code} + 1$
- 3. The message checksum is valid.
- 4. The FASTOP port setting is set to Y.
- 5. The relay is enabled.

Remote bit set and clear operations are latched by the relay. Remote bit pulse operations assert the remote bit for one processing interval.

#### **BNA Message**

In response to the BNA command, the SEL-2100 sends the names of the status bits as described below.

```
<STX>"*","*","*","STSET","*","*","*","*","yyyy"<CR>
<ETX>
where "yyyy" is the 4-byte ASCII representation of the checksum.
```

#### **ID Message**

In response to the ID command, the SEL-2100 sends the firmware ID, relay TID setting, and the Modbus device code as described below.

The ID message is available from Access Level 1 and higher.

#### **DNA Message**

In response to the DNA command, the SEL-2100 sends names of the Relay Word bits transmitted in the A5D1 message. The first name is associated with the MSB, the last name with the LSB. These names are listed in the Relay Word Bits table for the appropriate model in *Section 8: MIRRORED BITS Communications* in this manual. The DNA command is available from Access Level 1 and higher.

The DNA message for a SEL-2100 Firmware Version 0, is:

```
<STX>
"RB1","RB2","RB3","RB4","RB5","RB6","RB7","RB8","09C4"
"RB9","RB10","RB11","RB12","RB13","RB14","RB15","RB16","0B15"
"RB17","RB18","RB19","RB20","RB21","RB22","RB23","RB24","0B4F"
"RB25","RB26","RB27","RB28","RB29","RB30","RB31","RB32","0B59"
"IN108","IN107","IN106","IN105","IN104","IN103","IN102","IN101","0CE4"
```

```
"IN116", "IN115", "IN114", "IN113", "IN112", "IN111", "IN110", "IN109", "OCE5"
"ROK8","ROK7","ROK6","ROK5","ROK4","ROK3","ROK2","ROK1","0C84"
"*","ROK15","ROK14","ROK13","ROK12","ROK11","ROK10","ROK9","0CAC"
"LBOK8","LBOK7","LBOK6","LBOK5","LBOK4","LBOK3","LBOK2","LBOK1","0E64"
"*","LBOK15","LBOK14","LBOK13","LBOK12","LBOK11","LBOK10","LBOK9","0E50"
"R8P1","R7P1","R6P1","R5P1","R4P1","R3P1","R2P1","R1P1","0BBC"
"R8P2", "R7P2", "R6P2", "R5P2", "R4P2", "R3P2", "R2P2", "R1P2", "0BC4"
"R8P3", "R7P3", "R6P3", "R5P3", "R4P3", "R3P3", "R2P3", "R1P3", "0BCC"
"R8P4","R7P4","R6P4","R5P4","R4P4","R3P4","R2P4","R1P4","0BD4"
"R8P5", "R7P5", "R6P5", "R5P5", "R4P5", "R3P5", "R2P5", "R1P5", "0BDC"
"R8P6"."R7P6"."R6P6"."R5P6"."R4P6"."R3P6"."R2P6"."R1P6"."0BE4"
"R8P7", "R7P7", "R6P7", "R5P7", "R4P7", "R3P7", "R2P7", "R1P7", "0BEC"
"R8P8","R7P8","R6P8","R5P8","R4P8","R3P8","R2P8","R1P8","0BF4"
"R8P9","R7P9","R6P9","R5P9","R4P9","R3P9","R2P9","R1P9","0BFC"
"R8P10", "R7P10", "R6P10", "R5P10", "R4P10", "R3P10", "R2P10", "R1P10", "0D3C"
"R8P11","R7P11","R6P11","R5P11","R4P11","R3P11","R2P11","R1P11","0D44"
"R8P12", "R7P12", "R6P12", "R5P12", "R4P12", "R3P12", "R2P12", "R1P12", "0D4C"
"R8P13", "R7P13", "R6P13", "R5P13", "R4P13", "R3P13", "R2P13", "R1P13", "0D54"
"R8P14","R7P14","R6P14","R5P14","R4P14","R3P14","R2P14","R1P14","0D5C"
"R8P15","R7P15","R6P15","R5P15","R4P15","R3P15","R2P15","R1P15","0D64"
"*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "04D0"
"SV1", "SV2", "SV3", "SV4", "SV1T", "SV2T", "SV3T", "SV4T", "0BAC"
"SV5", "SV6", "SV7", "SV8", "SV5T", "SV6T", "SV7T", "SV8T", "0BCC"
"SV9","SV10","SV11","SV12","SV9T","SV10T","SV11T","SV12T","0CD6"
"SV13", "SV14", "SV15", "SV16", "SV13T", "SV14T", "SV15T", "SV16T", "0D44"
"SV17", "SV18", "SV19", "SV20", "SV17T", "SV18T", "SV19T", "SV20T", "0D52"
"SV21", "SV22", "SV23", "SV24", "SV21T", "SV22T", "SV23T", "SV24T", "0D3C"
"SV25", "SV26", "SV27", "SV28", "SV25T", "SV26T", "SV27T", "SV28T", "0D5C"
"SV29","SV30","SV31","SV32","SV29T","SV30T","SV31T","SV32T","0D46"
"LV1","LV2","LV3","LV4","LV5","LV6","LV7","LV8","0A34"
"LV9","LV10","LV11","LV12","LV13","LV14","LV15","LV16","0B85"
"LV17","LV18","LV19","LV20","LV21","LV22","LV23","LV24","0BBF"
"LV25","LV26","LV27","LV28","LV29","LV30","LV31","LV32","0BC9"
"OUT101","OUT102","OUT103","OUT104","*","*","*","*","0A56"
"*","*","*","*","*","*","*","04D0"
"SS1","SS2","SS3","SS4","SS5","SS6","ALARM","IRIGOK","0BCB"
"SG1","SG2","SG3","SG4","SG5","SG6","*","*","08A5"
"T8P1","T7P1","T6P1","T5P1","T4P1","T3P1","T2P1","T1P1","0BCC"
"T8P2","T7P2","T6P2","T5P2","T4P2","T3P2","T2P2","T1P2","0BD4"
"T8P3","T7P3","T6P3","T5P3","T4P3","T3P3","T2P3","T1P3","0BDC"
"T8P4"."T7P4"."T6P4"."T5P4"."T4P4"."T3P4"."T2P4"."T1P4"."0BE4"
"T8P5", "T7P5", "T6P5", "T5P5", "T4P5", "T3P5", "T2P5", "T1P5", "0BEC"
"T8P6", "T7P6", "T6P6", "T5P6", "T4P6", "T3P6", "T2P6", "T1P6", "0BF4"
"T8P7","T7P7","T6P7","T5P7","T4P7","T3P7","T2P7","T1P7","0BFC"
"T8P8", "T7P8", "T6P8", "T5P8", "T4P8", "T3P8", "T2P8", "T1P8", "0C04"
"T8P9", "T7P9", "T6P9", "T5P9", "T4P9", "T3P9", "T2P9", "T1P9", "0C0C"
"T8P10","T7P10","T6P10","T5P10","T4P10","T3P10","T2P10","T1P10","0D4C"
"T8P11", "T7P11", "T6P11", "T5P11", "T4P11", "T3P11", "T2P11", "T1P11", "0D54"
"T8P12","T7P12","T6P12","T5P12","T4P12","T3P12","T2P12","T1P12","0D5C"
"T8P13", "T7P13", "T6P13", "T5P13", "T4P13", "T3P13", "T2P13", "T1P13", "0D64"
"T8P14","T7P14","T6P14","T5P14","T4P14","T3P14","T2P14","T1P14","0D6C"
```

```
"T8P15","T7P15","T6P15","T5P15","T4P15","T3P15","T2P15","T1P15","0D74"
"*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "04D0"
"LT1","LT2","LT3","LT4","LT5","LT6","LT7","LT8","0A24"
"LT9","LT10","LT11","LT12","LT13","LT14","LT15","LT16","0B75"
"LT17", "LT18", "LT19", "LT20", "LT21", "LT22", "LT23", "LT24", "0BAF"
"LT25","LT26","LT27","LT28","LT29","LT30","LT31","LT32","0BB9"
"RBAD8", "RBAD7", "RBAD6", "RBAD5", "RBAD4", "RBAD3", "RBAD2", "RBAD1", "0DEC"
"*","RBAD15","RBAD14","RBAD13","RBAD12","RBAD11","RBAD10","RBAD9","0DE7" "CBAD8","CBAD6","CBAD6","CBAD5","CBAD4","CBAD3","CBAD2","CBAD1","0D74"
"*","CBAD15","CBAD14","CBAD13","CBAD12","CBAD11","CBAD10","CBAD9","0D7E"
"*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "04D0"
"*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "*" "04D0"
\langle ETX \rangle
where:
         <STX> is the STX character (02).
         <ETX> is the ETX character (03).
         the last field in each line (yvyy) is the 4-byte ASCII hex representation of the checksum
         "*" indicates an unused bit location.
```

#### **SNS Message**

In response to the SNS command, the relay sends the name string of the SER (SER1 SER2 SER3 SER4 SER5 SER6) settings. SNS command is available at Access Level 1.

The relay responds to the SNS command with the name string in the SER settings. The name string starts with SER1, followed by SER2 and SER3.

For example: If SER1 = OUT101; SER2 = OUT102; SER3 = OUT103, the name string will be "OUT101", "OUT102", "OUT103".

If there are more than eight settings in SER, the SNS message will have several rows. Each row will have eight strings, followed by the checksum and carriage return. The last row may have less than eight strings.

SNS message for the SEL-2100 is:

```
<$TX>"xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","yyyy"<CR><LF>
"xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","xxxx","yyyy"<CR><LF>
"xxxx","xxxx","xxxx",<CR><LF><ETX>
```

where: xxxx is a string from the settings in SER (SER1, SER2, SER3, SER4, SER5, and SER6) yyyy is the 4-byte ASCII representation of the checksum

# APPENDIX F: SEL DISTRIBUTED PORT SWITCH PROTOCOL

SEL Distributed Port Switch Protocol (LMD) permits multiple SEL relays to share a common communications channel. It is appropriate for low-cost, low-speed port switching applications where updating a real-time database is not a requirement.

#### **SETTINGS**

Use the serial port SET P command to activate the LMD protocol. Change the port PROTO setting from the default SEL to LMD to reveal the following settings:

PREFIX: One character to precede the address. This should be a character that does not

occur in the course of other communications with the relay. Valid choices are

one of the following: "@", "#", "\$", "%", "&". The default is "@".

ADDR: Two-character ASCII address. The range is "01" to "99". The default is "01".

SETTLE: Time in seconds that transmission is delayed after the request-to-send (RTS line)

asserts. This delay accommodates transmitters with a slow rise time.

#### **OPERATION**

- 1. The relay ignores all input from this port until it detects the prefix character and the two-byte address.
- 2. Upon receipt of the prefix and address, the relay enables echo and message transmission.
- 3. Wait until you receive a prompt before entering commands to avoid losing echoed characters while the external transmitter is warming up.
- 4. Until the relay connection terminates, you can use the standard commands that are available when PROTO is set to SEL.
- 5. The QUIT command terminates the connection. If no data are sent to the relay before the port time-out period, it automatically terminates the connection.
- 6. Enter the sequence **CTRL-X QUIT <CR>** before entering the prefix character if all relays in the multidrop network do not have the same prefix setting.

**Note:** You can use the front-panel SET pushbutton to change the port settings to return to SEL protocol.

# **APPENDIX G: SPECIFICATIONS**

**Tightening Torque:** Terminal Block:

Minimum: 7-in-lb (0.8 Nm) Maximum: 12-in-lb (1.4 Nm)

**Terminal** 

**Connections:** Terminals or stranded copper wire. Ring terminals are recommended.

Minimum temperature rating of 105°C.

Output Contacts: Per IEC 255-0-20–1974, using the simplified method of assessment.

30 A make

6 A continuous carry at 70°C

50 A for one second

MOV protected: 270 Vac RMS/330 Vdc continuous.

Note: Make per IEEE C37.90–1989.

Optoisolated

Input Ratings: When used with dc control signals:

250 Vdc: on for 200–300 Vdc; off below 150 Vdc 125 Vdc: on for 105–150 Vdc; off below 75 Vdc 110 Vdc: on for 88–132 Vdc; off below 66 Vdc 48 Vdc: on for 38.4–60 Vdc; off below 28.8 Vdc

24 Vdc: on for 15-30 Vdc

When used with ac control signals:

250 Vac: on for 172.9–300.0 Vac; off below 106.0 Vac 125 Vac: on for 90.7–150.0 Vac; off below 53.0 Vac 110 Vac: on for 76.1–132.0 Vac; off below 46.6 Vac 48 Vac: on for 33.2–60.0 Vac; off below 20.3 Vac

24 Vac: on for 13.0-30.0 Vac

AC mode is selectable for each input via Global settings IN101D–IN116D. AC input recognition delay from time of switching: 16 ms maximum pickup;

20 ms maximum dropout.

**Note:** 24, 48, 125, and 250 Vdc optoisolated inputs draw approximately 5 mA of current, 110 Vdc inputs draw approximately 8 mA of current. All

current ratings are at nominal inputs voltages.

**Power Supply:** Rated: 125/250 Vdc or Vac

Range: 85–350 Vdc or 85–264 Vac

Burden: < 25 W

Rated: 48/125 Vdc or 125 Vac Range: 38–200 Vdc or 85–140 Vac

Burden: < 25 W Rated: 24/48 Vdc

Range: 18-60 Vdc polarity dependent

Burden: < 25 W

Jumper Selectable +5 Vdc out on Pin 1, Ports 1–16: up to 0.5 A total.

**Operating** 

**Temperature Range:**  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}$ C ( $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+185^{\circ}$ F)

**Relay Weight:** 7 lb, 12 oz (3.50 kg)

#### **Type Tests:**

#### **Electromagnetic Compatibility Emissions**

Product Specific: IEC 60255-25–2000 Electrical relays, Part 25: Electromagnetic

emission tests for measuring relays and protection equipment.

**Electromagnetic Compatibility Immunity** 

Conducted RF: IEC 61000-4-6 First Edition—1996 [EN 61000-4-6 First Edition—

1996] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 6: Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields. Severity Level: 10

Vrms.

Digital Radio

Telephone RF: ENV 50204–1995 Radiated electromagnetic field from digital

radiotelephones-Immunity test. Severity Level: 10 V/m at 900

MHz and 1.89 GHz.

Electrostatic Discharge: IEC 60255-22-2 Second Edition-1996 [EN 60255-22-2 Second

Edition–1996] Electrical disturbance tests for measuring relays and protection equipment, Section 2: Electrostatic discharge tests. Severity Level: Equipment is tested at both polarities at levels 1, 2,

3, 4.

IEC 61000-4-2 First Edition—1995 [EN 61000-4-2 First Edition—1995] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 4.2: Electrostatic discharge immunity test—Basic EMC Publication. Severity Level: Equipment

is tested at both polarities at levels 1, 2, 3, 4.

Fast Transient/Burst: IEC 61000-4-4 First Edition—1995 [EN 61000-4-4 First Edition—

1995] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 4: Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test–Basic EMC publication. Severity Level: 4 kV at 2.5

kHz.

IEC 60255-22-4 First Edition–1992 Electrical disturbance tests for measuring relays and protection equipment, Section 4: Fast transient disturbance test. Severity Level: 4 kV at 2.5 kHz.

Generic Standard: EN 50082-2–1995 Electromagnetic compatibility–Generic

immunity standard, Part 2: Industrial environment.

Magnetic Field: IEC 61000-4-8 First Edition–1993 [EN 61000-4-8 First Edition–

1993] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 8: Power frequency magnetic field immunity test. Severity Level: 1000 A/m for 3 seconds, 100

A/m for 1 minute.

IEC 61000-4-9 First Edition—1993 [EN 61000-4-9 First Edition—1993] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 9: Pulse magnetic field immunity

test. Severity Level: 1000 A/m.

#### Radiated Radio Frequency:

IEC 60255-22-3 First Edition–1989 Electrical relays, Part 22: Electrical disturbance tests for measuring relays and protection equipment, Section 3: Radiated electromagnetic field disturbance tests. Severity Level: 10 V/m.

Exceptions: 4.3.2.2 Frequency sweep approximated with 200 frequency steps per octave.

IEC 61000-4-3 First Edition-1998 [EN 61000-4-3 First Edition-1996] Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques, Section 3: Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity. Severity Level: 10 V/m. IEEE C37.90.2-1995 IEEE standard for withstand capability of relay systems to radiated electromagnetic interference from transceivers. Severity Level: 35 V/m.

### Surge Withstand Capability:

IEC 60255-22-1 First Edition–1988 Electrical disturbance tests for measuring relays and protection equipment, Part 1: 1 MHz burst disturbance tests. Severity Level: 2.5 kV peak common mode, 2.5 kV peak differential mode.

IEEE C37.90.1–1989 IEEE standard surge withstand capability (SWC) tests for protective relays and relay systems. Severity Level: 3.0 kV oscillatory, 5.0 kV fast transient.

#### **Environmental**

IEC 60068-2-1 Fifth Edition-1990 [EN 60068-2-1 Fifth Edition-Cold:

1993] Environmental testing, Part 2: Tests-Test Ad: Cold.

Severity Level: 16 hours at -40°C.

Dry Heat: IEC 60068-2-2 Fourth Edition-1974 [EN 60068-2-2 Fourth

Edition-1993] Environmental testing, Part 2: Tests-Test Bd: Dry

heat. Severity Level: 16 hours at +85°C.

Damp Heat, Cyclic: IEC 60068-2-30 Second Edition-1980 Basic environmental testing

> procedures, Part 2: Tests-Test Db and guidance: Damp heat, cyclic (12 + 12-hour cycle). Severity Level: 25°C to 55°C, 6 cycles,

Relative Humidity: 95%.

Vibration: IEC 60255-21-1 First Edition-1988 [EN 60255-21-1 First Edition-

> 1995] Electrical relays, Part 21: Vibration, shock, bump and seismic tests on measuring relays and protection equipment, Section

1: Vibration tests (sinusoidal). Severity Level: Class 1.

IEC 60255-21-2 First Edition-1988 [EN 60255-21-2 First Edition-1995] Electrical relays, Part 21: Vibration, shock, bump and seismic tests on measuring relays and protection equipment, Section

2: Shock and bump tests. Severity Level: Class 1.

IEC 60255-21-3 First Edition-1993 [EN 60255-21-3 First Edition-1995] Electrical relays, Part 21: Vibration, shock, bump, and seismic tests on measuring relays and protective equipment, Section 3: Method A seismic tests (not tested below 5 Hz). Severity Level:

Class 2 (Quake Response).

Safety

Dielectric Strength: IEC 60255-5 First Edition–1977 Electrical relays, Part 5: Insulation

tests for electrical relays, Section 6: Dielectric tests. Severity Level: 2500 Vac on contact inputs, contact outputs, and analog inputs. 3100 Vdc on power supply. Type tested for 1 minute. IEEE C37.90–1989 IEEE standard for relays and relay systems associated with electrical power apparatus, Section 8: Dielectric tests. Severity Level: 2500 Vac on contact inputs, contact outputs, and analog inputs. 3100 Vdc on power supply. Type tested for 1

minute.

Impulse: IEC 60255-5 First Edition–1977 Electrical relay, Part 5: Insulation

tests for electrical relays, Section 8: Impulse voltage tests. Severity

Level: 0.5 Joule, 5 kV.

Communications

1 front-panel/16 rear-panel ports, DB-9 connectors, MOV protected

**Ports:** 

Baud Rate: 300-38400

**Real-Time** 

Battery Type: IEC No. BR2335 Lithium

Clock/Calendar:

Battery Life: 10 years

Clock Accuracy:

 $\pm 20 \text{ min/yr} @ 25^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ (without power applied)}$  $\pm 1 \text{ min/yr} @ 25^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ (with power applied)}$ 

±5 ms with IRIG-B time-code input

**Time-Code Input:** 

Connector: Female BNC

Modulated IRIG-B 1,000 Vdc isolation Demodulated IRIG-B TTL-compatible

**Time-Code Output:** 

Pinout: Pin 4 TTL-level signal

Pin 6 Chassis ground reference

Connectors: All 16 rear DB-9 port connectors

Outputs are generated from IRIG-B input (when present)

**Certifications:** 

ISO: Protection Logic Processor is designed and manufactured to an ISO 9001

certified quality program.

Page <u>1 of 14</u> Date \_\_\_\_

## GROUP SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET)

SV1 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV1DO =         SV2 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV2PU =         SV2 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV2DO =         SV3 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV3PU =         SV3 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV3DO =         SV4 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV4PU =         SV5 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV5PU =         SV5 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV5DO =         SV6 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6PU =         SV6 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6PU =         SV7 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7PU =         SV7 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7PU =         SV8 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8PU =         SV8 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8PU =         SV9 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9PU =         SV9 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV10 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV10 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10DO =         SV11 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11DO =
SELOGIC* Control Equation Variable Timers (See Section 6)   SV1 Pickup Time (0-999999 ms in 1-ms steps)   SV1PU =
SV1 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV1PU =
SV1 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV1PU =
SV1 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV1DO =         SV2 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV2PU =         SV2 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV2DO =         SV3 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV3PU =         SV3 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV3DO =         SV4 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV4PU =         SV5 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV5PU =         SV5 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV5DO =         SV6 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6PU =         SV6 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6PU =         SV7 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7PU =         SV7 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7PU =         SV8 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8PU =         SV8 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8PU =         SV9 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9PU =         SV9 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9PU =         SV10 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV10 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10DO =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11DO =
SV2 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV2PU =
SV2 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV2DO =
SV3 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV3PU =
SV3 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV3DO =
SV4 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV4PU =
SV4 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV4DO =
SV5 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV5PU =
SV5 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV5DO =         SV6 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6PU =         SV7 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7PU =         SV7 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7DO =         SV8 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8PU =         SV8 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8DO =         SV9 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9PU =         SV9 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9DO =         SV10 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV10 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV11 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11PU =         SV11 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11PU =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11PU =
SV6 Pickup Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6PU =
SV6 Dropout Time (0–999999 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV6DO =
SV7 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7PU =
SV7 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV7DO =
SV8 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8PU =
SV8 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV8DO =
SV9 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9PU =
SV9 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV9DO =
SV10 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10PU =         SV10 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10DO =         SV11 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11PU =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11DO =
SV10 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV10DO =         SV11 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11PU =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11DO =
SV11 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11PU =         SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)       SV11DO =
SV11 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)  SV11DO =
GY110 D' 1
SV12 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV12PU =
SV12 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV12DO =
SV13 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV13PU =
SV13 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV13DO =
SV14 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV14PU =
SV14 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV14DO =
SV15 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV15PU =
SV15 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV15DO =
SV16 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV16PU =
SV16 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps) SV16DO =

Page <u>2 of 14</u>

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## **GROUP SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET)**

SV17 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV17PU =
SV17 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV17DO =
SV18 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV18PU =
SV18 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV18DO =
SV19 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV19PU =
SV19 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV19DO =
SV20 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV20PU =
SV20 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV20DO =
SV21 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV21PU =
SV21 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV21DO =
SV22 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV22PU =
SV22 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV22DO =
SV23 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV23PU =
SV23 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV23DO =
SV24 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV24PU =
SV24 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV24DO =
SV25 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV25PU =
SV25 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV25DO =
SV26 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV26PU =
SV26 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV26DO =
SV27 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV27PU =
SV27 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV27DO =
SV28 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV28PU =
SV28 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV28DO =
SV29 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV29PU =
SV29 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV29DO =
SV30 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV30PU =
SV30 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV30DO =
SV31 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV31PU =
SV31 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV31DO =
SV32 Pickup Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV32PU =
SV32 Dropout Time (0–32000 ms in 1-ms steps)	SV32DO =

Page <u>3 of 14</u>

SELOGIC CONTROL EQUATION SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET L)

SELOGIC control equation settings consist of Relay Word bits (see Table 5.3) and SELOGIC control equation operators \* (AND), + (OR), ! (NOT), / (rising edge), \ (falling edge), and () (parentheses). Numerous SELOGIC control equation settings examples are given in **Section 6**. SELOGIC Control equation settings can also be set directly to 1 (logical 1) or 0 (logical 0).

### Latch Bits Set/Reset Equations (See Section 6)

Set Latch Bit LT1	SET1 =
Reset Latch Bit LT1	RST1 =
Set Latch Bit LT2	SET2 =
Reset Latch Bit LT2	RST2 =
Set Latch Bit LT3	SET3 =
Reset Latch Bit LT3	RST3 =
Set Latch Bit LT4	SET4 =
Reset Latch Bit LT4	RST4 =
Set Latch Bit LT5	SET5 =
Reset Latch Bit LT5	RST5 =
Set Latch Bit LT6	SET6 =
Reset latch Bit LT6	RST6 =
Set Latch Bit LT7	SET7 =
Reset Latch Bit LT7	RST7 =
Set Latch Bit LT8	SET8 =
Reset Latch Bit LT8	RST8 =
Set Latch Bit LT9	SET9 =
Reset Latch Bit LT9	RST9 =
Set Latch Bit LT10	SET10 =
Reset Latch Bit LT10	RST10 =
Set Latch Bit LT11	SET11 =
Reset Latch Bit LT11	RST11 =
Set Latch Bit LT12	SET12 =
Reset Latch Bit LT12	RST12 =
Set Latch Bit LT13	SET13 =
Reset Latch Bit LT13	RST13 =
Set Latch Bit LT14	SET14 =
Reset latch Bit LT14	RST14 =
Set Latch Bit LT15	SET15 =
Reset Latch Bit LT15	RST15 =
Set Latch Bit LT16	SET16 =
Reset Latch Bit LT16	RST16 =
Set Latch Bit LT17	SET17 =
Reset Latch Bit LT17	RST17 =

Page <u>4 of 14</u>

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Set Latch Bit LT18	SET18 =
Reset Latch Bit LT18	RST18 =
Set Latch Bit LT19	SET19 =
Reset Latch Bit LT19	RST19 =
Set Latch Bit LT20	SET20 =
Reset Latch Bit LT20	RST20 =
Set Latch Bit LT21	SET21 =
Reset Latch Bit LT21	RST21 =
Set Latch Bit LT22	SET22 =
Reset latch Bit LT22	RST22 =
Set Latch Bit LT23	SET23 =
Reset Latch Bit LT23	RST23 =
Set Latch Bit LT24	SET24 =
Reset Latch Bit LT24	RST24 =
Set Latch Bit LT25	SET25 =
Reset Latch Bit LT25	RST25 =
Set Latch Bit LT26	SET26 =
Reset Latch Bit LT26	RST26 =
Set Latch Bit LT27	SET27 =
Reset Latch Bit LT27	RST27 =
Set Latch Bit LT28	SET28 =
Reset Latch Bit LT28	RST28 =
Set Latch Bit LT29	SET29 =
Reset Latch Bit LT29	RST29 =
Set Latch Bit LT30	SET30 =
Reset latch Bit LT30	RST30 =
Set Latch Bit LT31	SET31 =
Reset Latch Bit LT31	RST31 =
Set Latch Bit LT32	SET32 =
Reset Latch Bit LT32	RST32 =
SELogic Control Equation Variable/Timer Input B	Equations (See <i>Section 6</i> )
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV1	SV1 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV2	SV2 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV3	SV3 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV4	SV4 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV5	SV5 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV6	SV6 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV7	SV7 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV8	SV8 =

Page <u>5 OF 14</u>

Date \_\_\_\_\_

SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV9	SV9 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV10	SV10 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV11	SV11 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV12	SV12 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV13	SV13 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV14	SV14 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV15	SV15 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV16	SV16 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV17	SV17 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV18	SV18 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV19	SV19 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV20	SV20 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV21	SV21=
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV22	SV22 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV23	SV23 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV24	SV24 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV25	SV25=
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV26	SV26 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV27	SV27 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV28	SV28 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV29	SV29 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV30	SV30 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV31	SV31 =
SELOGIC Variable/Timer SV32	SV32 =
Logic Variables (See <i>Section 6</i> )	
Logic Variable LV1	LV1 =
Logic Variable LV2	LV2 =
Logic Variable LV3	LV3 =
Logic Variable LV4	LV4 =
Logic Variable LV5	LV5 =
Logic Variable LV6	LV6 =
Logic Variable LV7	LV7 =
Logic Variable LV8	LV8 =
Logic Variable LV9	LV9 =
Logic Variable LV10	LV10 =
Logic Variable LV11	LV11 =
Logic Variable LV12	LV12 =
Logic Variable LV13	LV13 =
Logic Variable LV14	LV14 =

Page <u>6 OF 14</u>

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Logic Variable LV15	LV15 =	
Logic Variable LV16	LV16 =	
Logic Variable LV17	LV17 =	
Logic Variable LV18	LV18 =	
Logic Variable LV19	LV19 =	
Logic Variable LV20	LV20 =	
Logic Variable LV21	LV21 =	
Logic Variable LV22	LV22 =	
Logic Variable LV23	LV23 =	
Logic Variable LV24	LV24 =	
Logic Variable LV25	LV25 =	
Logic Variable LV26	LV26 =	
Logic Variable LV27	LV27 =	
Logic Variable LV28	LV28 =	
Logic Variable LV29	LV29 =	
Logic Variable LV30	LV30 =	
Logic Variable LV31	LV31 =	
Logic Variable LV32	LV32 =	
Output Contact Equations for Models 210		
Output Contact OUT101	OUT101 =	
Output Contact OUT102	OUT102 =	
Output Contact OUT103	OUT103 =	
Output Contact OUT104	OUT104 =	
Setting Group Selection Equations (See 3	Section 6)	
Select Setting Group 1	SS1 =	
Select Setting Group 2	SS2 =	
Select Setting Group 3	SS3 =	
Select Setting Group 4	SS4 =	
Select Setting Group 5	SS5 =	
Select Setting Group 6	SS6 =	
Transmit MIRRORED BIT Transmit Equatio	ns (Soo Soction 9)	
Transmit Bit 1 Port 1		
Transmit Dit 1 Tort 1	1101 =	
Transmit Rit 2 Port 1	T1P1 =	
Transmit Bit 2 Port 1 Transmit Bit 3 Port 1	T2P1 =	
Transmit Bit 3 Port 1	T2P1 = T3P1 =	
Transmit Bit 3 Port 1 Transmit Bit 4 Port 1	T2P1 = T3P1 = T4P1 =	
Transmit Bit 3 Port 1	T2P1 = T3P1 =	

Page <u>7 OF 14</u>

Date \_\_\_\_

Transmit Bit 7 Port 1	T7P1 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 1	T8P1 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 2	T1P2 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 2	$T2P2 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$
Transmit Bit 3 Port 2	T3P2 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 2	T4P2 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 2	T5P2 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 2	T6P2 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 2	T7P2 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 2	T8P2 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 3	T1P3 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 3	T2P3 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 3	$T3P3 = \phantom{aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa$
Transmit Bit 4 Port 3	T4P3 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 3	T5P3 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 3	T6P3 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 3	T7P3 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 3	T8P3 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 4	T1P4 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 4	T2P4 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 4	T3P4 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 4	T4P4 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 4	T5P4 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 4	T6P4 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 4	T7P4 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 4	T8P4 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 5	T1P5 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 5	T2P5 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 5	T3P5 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 5	T4P5 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 5	T5P5 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 5	T6P5 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 5	T7P5 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 5	T8P5 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 6	T1P6 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 6	T2P6 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 6	T3P6 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 6	T4P6 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 6	T5P6 =

Page <u>8 of 14</u>

Date \_\_\_\_

Transmit Bit 6 Port 6	T6P6 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 6	T7P6 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 6	T8P6 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 7	T1P7 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 7	T2P7 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 7	T3P7 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 7	T4P7 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 7	T5P7 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 7	T6P7 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 7	T7P7 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 7	T8P7 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 8	T1P8 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 8	T2P8 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 8	T3P8 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 8	T4P8 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 8	T5P8 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 8	T6P8 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 8	T7P8 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 8	T8P8 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 9	T1P9 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 9	T2P9 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 9	T3P9 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 9	T4P9 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 9	T5P9 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 9	T6P9 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 9	T7P9 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 9	T8P9 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 10	T1P10 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 10	T2P10 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 10	T3P10 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 10	T4P10 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 10	T5P10 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 10	T6P10 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 10	T7P10 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 10	T8P10 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 11	T1P11 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 11	T2P11 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 11	T3P11 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 11	T4P11 =

Page 9 0F 14

Date

Transmit Bit 5 Port 11	T5P11 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 11	T6P11 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 11	T7P11 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 11	T8P11 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 12	T1P12 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 12	T2P12 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 12	T3P12 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 12	T4P12 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 12	T5P12 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 12	T6P12 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 12	T7P12 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 12	T8P12 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 13	T1P13 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 13	T2P13 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 13	T3P13 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 13	T4P13 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 13	T5P13 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 13	T6P13 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 13	T7P13 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 13	T8P13 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 14	T1P14 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 14	T2P14 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 14	T3P14 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 14	T4P14 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 14	T5P14 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 14	T6P14 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 14	T7P14 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 14	T8P14 =
Transmit Bit 1 Port 15	T1P15 =
Transmit Bit 2 Port 15	T2P15 =
Transmit Bit 3 Port 15	T3P15 =
Transmit Bit 4 Port 15	T4P15 =
Transmit Bit 5 Port 15	T5P15 =
Transmit Bit 6 Port 15	T6P15 =
Transmit Bit 7 Port 15	T7P15 =
Transmit Bit 8 Port 15	T8P15 =

Page <u>10 of 14</u> Date <u>\_\_\_\_\_</u>

## GLOBAL SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET G)

Settings Group Change Delay (See Multiple Setting Groups in Section 6)		
Group change delay (0.00–500.00 seconds in 0.01 second steps)	TGR =	
Data Format (San Santian A)		
Date Format (See Section 4)	D. 1 (T) D.	
Date format (MDY, YMD)	$DATE_F = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Optoisolated Input Timers for Models 2100xxx4 (See Section 6	<u> </u>	
Input IN101 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN101D =	
Input IN102 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN102D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN103 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN103D =	
Input IN104 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN104D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN105 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN105D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN106 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN106D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN107 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN107D =	
Input IN108 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN108D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN109 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN109D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN110 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN110D =	
Input IN111 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN111D =	
Input IN112 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN112D =	
Input IN113 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN113D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN114 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN114D =	
Input IN115 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	$IN115D = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	
Input IN116 debounce time (AC, 0–15 ms in 1 ms steps)	IN116D =	

# SETTINGS SHEET FOR THE SEL-2100 SER TRIGGER SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET R)

Page <u>11 0F 14</u> Date \_\_\_\_

Sequential Events Recorder (SER) settings are comprised of four trigger lists. Each trigger list can include up to 24 Relay Word bits delimited by commas. Enter NA to remove a list of these Relay Word bit settings. See *Section 7: Sequential Events Recorder (SER)*.

SER Trigger List 1	SER1 =
SER Trigger List 2	SER2 =
SER Trigger List 3	SER3 =
SER Trigger List 4	SER4 =
SER Trigger List 5	SER5 =
SER Trigger List 6	SER6 =

Page _	12 of 14
Date	

## SERIAL PORT SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET P)

Port Number (F*, 1−16)	Port =	
Protocol = SEL		
Protocol Setting	PROTO = <u>SEL</u>	
Baud Rate (300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400)	SPEED =	
Data Bits (6, 7, 8)	BITS =	
Parity (O, E, N) {Odd, Even, None}	PARITY =	
Stop Bits (1, 2)	STOP =	
Minutes to Port Time-Out (0–30)	T_OUT =	
Number of Lines in Terminal (OFF, 20–50)	TLINES =	
Send Auto Messages to Port (Y, N)	AUTO =	
Enable Hardware Handshaking (Y, N)	RTSCTS =	
Fast Operate Enable (Y, N)	FASTOP =	
Port Number (F*, 1−16 <u>)</u>	Port =	
Protocol = LMD		
Refer to $Appendix F$ for more details about the LMD protoco	1.	
Protocol Setting	PROTO = <u>LMD</u>	
LMD Prefix (@, #, \$, %, &)	PREFIX =	
LMD Address (1–99)	ADDR =	
LMD Settling Time (0.00–30.00 seconds)	SETTLE =	
Baud Rate (300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400)	SPEED =	
Data Bits (6, 7, 8)	BITS =	
Parity (O, E, N) {Odd, Even, None}	PARITY =	
Stop Bits (1, 2)	STOP =	
Minutes to Port Time-Out (0–30)	T_OUT =	
Number of Lines in Terminal (OFF, 20–50)	TLINES =	
Send Auto Messages to Port (Y, N)	AUTO =	
Enable Hardware Handshaking (Y, N)	RTSCTS =	
Fast Operate Enable (Y, N)	FASTOP =	

<sup>\*</sup> Port F baud rate (300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600)

Page _	13 of 14
Date	

Port = \_\_\_\_\_

### SERIAL PORT SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET P)

Port setting information not described elsewhere in this instruction manual:

Minutes to Port Time-Out: Set T OUT to the number of minutes of serial port inactivity for an automatic log out. Set T OUT = 0 for no port time-out.

Number of Lines in Terminal: Set TLINES to the number of lines displayed on the terminal before the "Press RETURN to continue" prompt is displayed and line scrolling is paused. Set TLINES = OFF for line scrolling without pauses.

**Send Auto Messages to Port:** Set AUTO = Y to enable AUTO messages on the serial port. Automatic messages are ASCII messages sent to the port to indicate a power on condition or status failure without a user request. Set AUTO = N to disable AUTO messages.

**Fast Operate Enable:** Set FASTOP = Y to enable binary Fast Operate messages on the serial port. Refer to Appendix E: Fast Meter Protocol for a description of Fast Operate commands. Set FASTOP = N to disable this feature.

Port Number (	1-16)
---------------	-------

#### Protocol = DNP

Refer to *Appendix C* for more details about DNP V3.00 protocol.

Protocol Setting	$PROTO = \underline{DNP}$
Baud Rate (300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400)	SPEED =
DNP Address (0–65534)	DNPADR =
Class for Binary Event Data (0–3)	CLASSB =
Class for Counter Event Data (0–3)	CLASSC =
Minutes for Request Interval (0–32767)	TIMERQ =
Seconds to Select/Operate Time-Out (0.0–30.0)	STIMEO =
Data Link Retries (0–15)	DRETRY =
Seconds to Data Link Time-Out (0–5)	DTIMEO =
Minimum Seconds from DCD to Tx (0.00–1.00)	MINDLY =
Maximum Seconds from DCD to Tx (0.00–1.00)	MAXDLY =
Settle Time from RTS ON to Tx (OFF, 0.00–30.00 sec)	PREDLY =
Settle Time from Tx to RTS OFF (0.00–30.00 sec)	PSTDLY =
Seconds to Event Message Confirm Time-Out (1–50)	ETIMEO =
Enable Unsolicited Reporting (Y, N)	UNSOL =
Enable Unsolicited Reporting at Power-up (Y, N)	PUNSOL =
DNP Address to Report (0–65534)	REPADR =
Number of Events to Transmit On (1–200)	NUMEVE =
Seconds Until Oldest Event to Tx On (0.0–60.0)	AGEEVE =

Page	14 of 14
Date	

## SERIAL PORT SETTINGS (SERIAL PORT COMMAND SET P)

Port Number (1–15)	Port =
Protocol = MB or MB8	
Refer to $\it Section~8$ for more details about MIRRORED BITS c	ommunications.
Protocol (MB, MB8)	PROTO =
MBT9600 (Y, N) {for MB protocol only}	MBT =
Baud Rate (300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400)	SPEED =
Seconds to MIRRORED BITS Rx Bad Pickup (1–10000)	RBADPU =
PPM MIRRORED BITS Channel Bad Pickup (1–30000)	
MIRRORED BITS Receive Identifier (1–4)	CBADPU =
× /	RXID =
MIRRORED BITS Transmit Identifier (1–4) MIRRORED BITS Receive Default State	TXID =
(string of 1s, 0s, or Xs)	RXDFLT =
MIRRORED BITS R1 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R1PU =
MIRRORED BITS R1 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R1DO =
MIRRORED BITS R2 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R2PU =
MIRRORED BITS R2 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R2DO =
MIRRORED BITS R3 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R3PU =
MIRRORED BITS R3 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R3DO =
MIRRORED BITS R4 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R4PU =
MIRRORED BITS R4 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R4DO =
MIRRORED BITS R5 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R5PU =
MIRRORED BITS R5 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R5DO =
MIRRORED BITS R6 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R6PU =
MIRRORED BITS R6 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R6DO =
MIRRORED BITS R7 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R7PU =
MIRRORED BITS R7 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R7DO =
MIRRORED BITS R8 Pickup Debounce msgs (1–8)	R8PU =
MIRRORED BITS R8 Dropout Debounce msgs (1–8)	R8DO =

### APPENDIX I: UNSOLICITED SER PROTOCOL

#### INTRODUCTION

This appendix describes special binary Sequential Events Recorder (SER) messages that are not included in *Section 4: Serial Port Communications and Commands* of the instruction manual. Devices with embedded processing capability can use these messages to enable and accept unsolicited binary SER messages from the SEL-2100.

SEL relays and communications processors have two separate data streams that share the same serial port. The normal serial interface consists of ASCII character commands and reports that are intelligible to people using a terminal or terminal emulation package. The binary data streams can interrupt the ASCII data stream to obtain information, and then allow the ASCII data stream to continue. This mechanism allows a single communications channel to be used for ASCII communications (e.g., transmission of a long event report) interleaved with short bursts of binary data to support fast acquisition of metering or SER data. To exploit this feature, the device connected to the other end of the link requires software that uses the separate data streams. The binary commands and ASCII commands can also be accessed by a device that does not interleave the data streams.

### MAKE SEQUENTIAL EVENTS RECORDER (SER) SETTINGS WITH CARE

The SEL-2100 triggers a row in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report for any change of state in any one of the elements listed in the SER1 through SER6 trigger settings. Nonvolatile memory is used to store the latest 32,768 rows of the SER event report so they can be retained during power loss. The nonvolatile memory is rated for a finite number of "writes." An average of 333 state changes per minute can be made for a 25-year service life.

#### RECOMMENDED MESSAGE USAGE

Use the following sequence of commands to enable unsolicited binary SER messaging in the SEL-2100:

- 1. On initial connection, send the SNS command to retrieve and store the ASCII names for the digital I/O points assigned to trigger SER records. The order of the ASCII names matches the point indices in the unsolicited binary SER messages. Send the "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message to enable the SEL-2100 to transmit unsolicited binary SER messages.
- 2. When SER records are triggered in the SEL-2100, it responds with an unsolicited binary SER message. If this message has a valid checksum, it must be acknowledged by sending an acknowledge message with the same response number as contained in the original message. The SEL-2100 will wait approximately 100 ms to 500 ms to receive an acknowledge message, at which time the SEL-2100 will resend the same unsolicited SER message with the same response number.
- 3. Upon receiving an acknowledge message with a matching response number, the SEL-2100 increments the response number, and continues to send and seek acknowledgment for unsolicited SER messages, if additional SER records are available. When the response number reaches three it wraps around to zero on the next increment.

#### **FUNCTIONS AND FUNCTION CODES**

In the messages shown below, all numbers are in hexadecimal unless otherwise noted.

### 01—Function Code: Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer, Sent From Master to Relay

Upon power-up, the SEL-2100 disables it own unsolicited transmissions. This function enables the SEL-2100 to begin sending unsolicited data to the device which sent the enable message, if the SEL-2100 has such data to transfer. The message format for function code 01 is shown below.

<u>Data</u>	<u>Description</u>
A546	Message header
12	Message length in bytes (18 decimal)
0000000000	Five bytes reserved for future use as a routing address
YY	Status byte (LSB = 1 indicates an acknowledge is requested)
01	Function code
C0	Sequence byte (Always C0. Other values are reserved for future use in
	multiple frame messages.)
XX	Response number $(XX = 00, 01, 02, 03, 00, 01)$ .
18	Function to enable (18—unsolicited SER messages)
0000	Reserved for future use as function code data
nn	Maximum number of SER records per message, 01–20 hex
cccc	Two byte CRC-16 check code for message

The SEL-2100 verifies the message by checking the header, length, function code, and enabled function code against the expected values. It also checks the entire message against the CRC-16 field. If any of the checks fail, except the function code or the function to enable, the message is ignored.

If an acknowledge is requested as indicated by the least significant bit of the status byte, the SEL-2100 transmits an acknowledge message with the same response number received in the enable message.

The "nn" field is used to set the maximum number of SER records per message. The SEL-2100 checks for SER records approximately every 500 ms. If there are new records available, the SEL-2100 immediately creates a new unsolicited SER message and transmits it. If there are more than "nn" new records available, or if the first and last record are separated by more than 16 seconds, the SEL-2100 will break the transmission into multiple messages so that no message contains more than "nn" records, and the first and last record of each message are separated by no more than 16 seconds.

If the function to enable is not 18 or the function code is not recognized, the relay responds with an acknowledge message containing a response code 01 (function code unrecognized), and no functions are enabled. If the SER triggers are disabled (SER1, SER2, SER3, SER4, SER5, and SER6 are all set to NA), the unsolicited SER messages are still enabled, but the only SER records generated are due to settings changes, and power being applied to the relay. If the SER1, SER2, SER3, SER4, SER5, or SER6 settings are subsequently changed to any non-NA value and SER entries are triggered, unsolicited SER messages will be generated with the new SER records.

#### 02—Function Code: Disable Unsolicited Data Transfer, Sent From Master to SEL-2100

This function disables the SEL-2100 from transferring unsolicited data. The message format for function code 02 is shown below.

<u>Data</u>	<u>Description</u>
A546	Message header
10	Message length (16 decimal)
0000000000	Five bytes reserved for future use as a routing address.
YY	Status byte (LSB = 1 indicates an acknowledge is requested)
02	Function code
C0	Sequence byte (Always C0. Other values are reserved for future use in
	multiple frame messages.)
XX	Response number $(XX = 00, 01, 02, 03, 01, 02)$
18	Function to disable (18 = Unsolicited SER)
00	Reserved for future use as function code data
cccc	Two byte CRC-16 check code for message

The SEL-2100 verifies the message by checking the header, length, function code, and disabled function code against the expected values, and checks the entire message against the CRC-16 field. If any of the checks fail, except the function code or the function to disable, the message is ignored.

If an acknowledge is requested as indicated by the least significant bit of the status byte, the relay transmits an acknowledge message with the same response number received in the enable message.

If the function to disable is not 18 or the function code is not recognized, the relay responds with an acknowledge message containing the response code 01 (function code unrecognized) and no functions are disabled.

### 18—Function: Unsolicited SER Response, Sent From Relay to Master

The function 18 is used for the transmission of unsolicited Sequential Events Recorder (SER) data from the SEL-2100. This function code is also passed as data in the "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" and the "Disable Unsolicited Data Transfer" messages to indicate which type of unsolicited data should be enabled or disabled. The message format for function code 18 is shown below.

<u>Data</u>	<u>Description</u>
A546	Message header
ZZ	Message length (Up to $34 + 4 \cdot$ nn decimal, where nn is the maximum number of SER records allowed per message as indicated in the "Enable Unsolicited"
	Data Transfer" message.)
0000000000	Five bytes reserved for future use as a routing address.
YY	Status Byte (01 = need acknowledgment; 03 = settings changed and need acknowledgment. If YY=03, the master should re-read the SNS data because the element index list may have changed.)
18	Function code
C0	Sequence byte (Always C0. Other values are reserved for future use in multiple frame messages.)

XX Response number (XX = 00, 01, 02, 03, 01, 02...)

Four bytes reserved for future use as a return routing address.

dddd Two-byte day of year (1–366)

yyyy Two-byte, four-digit year (e.g., 1999 or 07CF hex) mmmmmmm Four-byte time of day in milliseconds since midnight

XX 1st element index (match with the response to the SNS command; 00 for 1st

element, 01 for second element, and so on)

uuuuuu Three-byte time tag offset of 1st element in microseconds since time indicated

in the time of day field.

XX 2nd element index

uuuuuu Three-byte time tag offset of 2nd element in microseconds since time indicated

in the time of day field.

•

.

xx last element index

uuuuuu Three-byte time tag offset of last element in microseconds since time indicated

in the time of day field.

FFFFFFE Four-byte end-of-records flag

ssssssss Packed four-byte element status for up to 32 elements (LSB for the 1st

element)

cccc Two-byte CRC-16 checkcode for message

If the SEL-2100 determines that SER records have been lost, it sends a message with the following format:

<u>Data</u> <u>Description</u>

A546 Message header

22 Message length (34 decimal)

0000000000 Five bytes reserved for future use as a routing address.

YY Status Byte (01 = need acknowledgement; 03 = settings changed and need

acknowledgement)

Function code

CO Sequence byte (Always CO. Other values are reserved for future use in

multiple frame messages.)

XX Response number (XX = 00, 01, 02, 03, 00, 01, ...)

O0000000 Four bytes reserved for future use as a return routing address.

Two-byte day of year (1–366) of overflow message generation

yyyy Two-byte, four-digit year (e.g., 1999 or 07CF hex) of overflow message

generation.

mmmmmmmm Four-byte time of day in milliseconds since midnight

FFFFFFE Four-byte end-of-records flag 00000000 Element status (unused)

cccc Two byte CRC-16 checkcode for message

### Acknowledge Message Sent from Master to Relay, and From Relay to Master

The acknowledge message is constructed and transmitted for every received message which contains a status byte with the LSB set (except another acknowledge message), and which passes all other checks, including the CRC. The acknowledge message format is shown below.

<u>Data</u>	<u>Description</u>
A546	Message header
0E	Message length (14 decimal)
0000000000	Five bytes reserved for future use as a routing address.
00	Status byte (always 00)
XX	Function code, echo of acknowledged function code with MSB set.
RR	Response code (see below)
XX	Response number ( $XX = 00, 01, 02, 03, 00, 01,$ ) must match response
	number from message being acknowledged.)
cccc	Two byte CRC-16 checkcode for message

The SEL-2100 supports the following response codes:

RR	Response
00	Success.
01	Function code not recognized.

#### **Examples**

1. Successful acknowledge for "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message from a relay with at least one of SER1, SER2, SER3, SER4, SER5, or SER6 not set to NA:

A5 46 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 81 00 XX cc cc

(XX is the same as the Response Number in the "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message to which it responds)

2. Unsuccessful acknowledge for "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message from a relay with all of SER1, SER2, SER3, SER4, SER5, and SER6 set to NA:

A5 46 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 81 02 XX cc cc

(XX is the same as the response number in the "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message to which it responds.)

3. Disable Unsolicited Data Transfer message, acknowledge requested:

A5 46 10 00 00 00 00 00 01 02 C0 XX 18 00 cc cc (XX = 0, 1, 2, 3)

4. Successful acknowledge from the SEL-2100 for the "Disable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message:

A5 46 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 82 00 XX cc cc

(XX is as same as the response number in the "Disable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message to which it responds.)

5. Successful acknowledge message from the master for an unsolicited SER message:

A5 46 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 98 00 XX cccc (XX is as same as the response number in the unsolicited SER message to which it responds.)

#### **Notes:**

Once the SEL-2100 receives an acknowledge with response code 00 from the master, it will clear the settings changed bit (bit 1) in its status byte, if that bit is asserted, and it will clear the settings changed bit in fast meter, if that bit is asserted.

An element index of FE indicates that the SER record is due to power up. An element index of FF indicates that the SER record is due to setting change. An element index of FD indicates that the element identified in this SER record is no longer in the SER trigger settings.

When the SEL-2100 sends an SER message packet, it will put a sequential number (0, 1, 2, 3, 0, 1, . . .) into the response number. If the SEL-2100 does not receive an acknowledge from the master before approximately 500 ms, the SEL-2100 will resend the same message packet with the same response number until it receives an acknowledge message with that response number. For the next SER message, the SEL-2100 will increment the response number (it will wrap around to zero from three).

A single SER message packet from the SEL-2100 can have a maximum number 32 records and the data may span a time period of no more than 16 seconds. The master may limit the number records in a packet with the third byte of function code data in the "Enable Unsolicited Data Transfer" message (function code 01). The SEL-2100 may generate an SER packet that with less than the requested number of records, if the record time stamps span more than 16 seconds.

The SEL-2100 always requests acknowledgment in unsolicited SER messages (LSB of the status byte is set).

Unsolicited SER messages can be enabled on multiple ports simultaneously.

### APPENDIX J: SEL-5030 ACSELERATOR™

#### INTRODUCTION

The SEL-5030 ACSELERATOR is an easy-to-use yet powerful tool to help get the most out of your SEL-2100 Protection Logic Processor.

Using the SEL-5030 ACSELERATOR, you will be able to:

- Create, test, and manage settings with a Windows<sup>®</sup> interface.
- Visually design SELOGIC® control equations with a powerful Logic Editor.
- Verify SELOGIC control equations with an integrated Logic Simulator.
- Analyze power system events from SEL relays with integrated Waveform and Harmonic Analysis tools.
- Communicate with SEL devices via an HMI interface with integrated Meter and Control functions.
- Create, manage, copy, merge, and read relay settings with a settings database manager.

This document gives instructions for installing the SEL-5030 ACSELERATOR. A Quick Tour guide is available as part of the online help. After installation, the Quick Tour will show how to create a circuit breaker (CB) simulator. The CB simulator is useful for testing and evaluation.

**Note:** Like all SEL relay products, the SEL-2100 can also be set and operated by a simple ASCII terminal

#### **ACSELERATOR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

CPU: Pentium class (recommended 90 MHz or faster)

Operating System: Windows 95/98 with 16 MB ram (32 MB ram recommended)

Windows NT4 SP3 or later with 32 MB ram (64 MB ram recommended)

Windows 2000 with 64 MB ram

Disk Space: 25 Mb

Communications: EIA-232 serial port for communicating with the relay

CD drive: required for installation

#### INSTALLATION

**Note:** Your PC must be restarted after the installation for the changes to take effect.

To install the ACSELERATOR software, perform the following steps.

- 1. Close all other software applications on your PC.
- 2. Insert the ACSELERATOR software CD into your PC's CD-ROM drive. The installation program should start automatically. If the install program does not start, select Run from the windows start menu and type in the following command **D:\SETUP** (substitute D:\ with your PC's CD-ROM drive letter).
- 3. Follow the steps that appear on the screen. The installation program will perform all the necessary steps to load the ACSELERATOR software onto your PC.

It is necessary to have the correct comctl32.dll file installed on your computer in order to see the toolbar buttons. If you do not see the toolbar buttons, run the 40ComUpd.exe, located in the install directory. This file will install the proper windows system drivers.

### STARTING ACSELERATOR

You can start ACSELERATOR the following ways:

- 1. Double-click the ACSELERATOR icon if you have a desktop shortcut.
- 2. Choose "Programs | SEL Applications" and select the ACSELERATOR icon to start the program.

#### **SEL-2100 COMMAND SUMMARY**

Access Level O

**Command** The only thing that can be done at Access level 0 is to go to Access Level 1. The screen prompt is: =

ACC Enter Access Level 1. If the main board password jumper is not in place, the relay prompts for the entry of

the Access Level 1 password in order to enter Access Level 1.

Access

Level 1 The Access Level 1 commands primarily allow the user to look at information (e.g., settings, reports). The

<u>Commands</u> screen prompt is: =>

2AC Enter Access Level 2. If the main board password jumper is not in place, the relay prompts for the entry of

the Access Level 2 password in order to enter Access Level 2.

COM P n L Show a long format communications summary report for all events on MIRRORED BITS<sup>TM</sup> channel n.

COM P n Show a communications summary for MIRRORED BITS channel n.

COM P  $n \ k \ l$  Show a communications summary report for events k through l on MIRRORED BITS channel n.

COM P n dl Show a communications summary report for events occurring on date dl on MIRRORED BITS channel n.

COM P n dl d2 Show a communications summary report for events occurring between dates dl and d2 on MIRRORED BITS

channel n. Entry of dates is dependent on the Date Format setting DATE F (= MDY or YMD).

COM P n C Clear the communications summary report for Port n.

DAT Show date.

DAT m/d/y Enter date in this manner if Date Format setting DATE\_F = MDY. DAT y/m/d Enter date in this manner if Date Format setting DATE F = YMD.

GRO Display active group number.

IRI Force synchronization attempt of internal relay clock to IRIG-B time-code input.

QUI Quit. Returns to Access Level 0 and terminates SEL Distributed Port Switch Protocol (LMD) protocol

connection.

SER *n* Show the latest *n* rows in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report. SER *m n* Show rows *m* through n in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report. SER *d1* Show rows in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report from date *d1*.

SER d1 d2 Show rows in the Sequential Events Recorder (SER) event report from date d1 to d2. Entry of dates is

dependent on the Date Format setting DATE F (= MDY or YMD).

SHO n Show relay settings (timers, etc.) for Group n.

SHO L n Show SELogic<sup>®</sup> control equation settings for Group n.

SHO G Show global settings. SHO P n Show Port n settings.

SHO R Show Sequential Events Recorder (SER) settings.

STA Show relay self-test status. STA C resets self-test warnings/failures.

TAR n k Display Relay Word row. If n = 0 through 67, display row n. If n is an element name (e.g., ROK1),

display the row containing element n. Repeat the display k times.

TIM Show or set time (24-hour time). Show time presently in the relay by entering just TIM.

Access

Level 2 The Access Level 2 commands allow unlimited access to relay settings, parameters, and output contacts.

Commands All Access Level 1 commands are available from Access Level 2. The screen prompt is: =>>

CON n Control Relay Word bit RBn (Remote Bit n; n = 1 through 32). Execute CON n and the relay responds:

CONTROL RBn. Then reply with one of the following:

SRB n set Remote Bit n (assert RBn). CRB n clear Remote Bit n (deassert RBn).

PRB *n* pulse Remote Bit *n* (assert RB*n* for 1 processing interval).

COP m n Copy relay and logic settings from Group m to Group n.

GRO n Change active settings group to Group n.

LOO P *n* Set MIRRORED BITS Port *n* to loopback for 5 minutes. LOO P *n* T Set MIRRORED BITS Port *n* to loopback for T minutes.

LOO P *n* R Reset loopback Port *n* prior to time-out.

LOO R Reset all active loopbacks.

PAS Show existing Access Level 1 and 2 passwords.
PAS 1 xxxxxx Change Access Level 1 password to xxxxxx.
PAS 2 xxxxxx Change Access Level 2 password to xxxxxx.

PUL n k Pulse Relay Word bits such as output contact OUT101 - OUT104 for k (1 - 30) seconds. Parameter n must

be specified; k defaults to 1 if not specified.

SET n Change relay settings (timers, etc.) for Group n.

SET L n Change SELOGIC control equation settings for Group n.

SET G Change global settings. SET P *n* Change Port *n* settings.

SET R Change Sequential Events Recorder (SER) settings.

VER Display version and configuration information.